PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-05-18 18:30:57

PDF extract as of 2021-05-18 19:22:12

> 📋 Publication for scenario
>
> Transfers of care

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi–disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi–disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03- Default language: en-GB	
Publication location	**Project overview**
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.	
List of Authors	

- Administrator
- Dr. Kai Heitmann
- Sandip Kaur
- Tom Hobbs
- Martin Orton
- Jan Hoogewerf
- Darren Wooldridge
- Haroldas Petkus
- Nicola Quinn
- Sheena Jagjiwan
- Alannah McGovern
- Kasmyn Chen
- Holly Kearn
- Sarah Jackson
- Annette Gilmore
- James Critchlow
- Ejeh Kingsley
- Max Gattlin
- Fatima Haidaree
- Sharon Hanley

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-05-18 18:30:57	Sandip Kaur	**Official Release: Version 3.1 Community pharmacy standard** Updated due to feedback from NHS digital on sex and gender and value sets for Medication name and Vaccine product
2021-05-05 16:26:15	Sandip Kaur	**Official Release: Version 3.0 Transfers of care** Final draft of transfers of care standards, pre endorsement. Maintenance release 2 of the transfer of care standards version 3.

		Updates to align with more structured sections and updated terminology and classifications. Also NHS digitals three year standard review as part of the support contract.
2021-04-26 13:45:58	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan** Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record
2021-04-21 13:57:55	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital** Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.2** Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan** Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information** Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral** Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information** Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard** Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards** Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards** Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	**Sandip Kaur**	**Official Release** Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 🟡 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
🟡 PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	**Expiration date**
Description	
PRSB Record structure and content	

Expand All | Collapse All | Show column...

Name	Details [-]

❌ test

prsb03-dataelement-10684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Patient demographics

prsb03-dataelement-116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

🟡 Patient name

prsb03-dataelement-10016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient preferred name

prsb03-dataelement-10017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name

Operationalization	The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties

FHIR	Patient.birthDate

Operationalization	The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year
Value Domain	

🟡 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)
⚠	There is an open issue with this item: ▪ prsb03-issue-38: *Gender* ()
Description	The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR	Patient.gender

Operationalization	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded) or Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set: 1 Male 2 Female 9 Indeterminate X Unknown
Value Domain	

🟡 Person alias

prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description	Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.
Operationalization	Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.
Value Domain	

🟡 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)
Description	The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The ethnic cateogory codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.
Value Domain	

🟡 Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10022* (2018-10-31)
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Operationalization	The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Sex

prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

🟡 NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS
	number status indicator code:
	value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
Value Domain	

🟡 Other identifier
prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient address
prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR	Patient.Address
Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient email address
prsb03-dataelement-10027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom
Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)
Description	Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom

Operationalization	Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).
Value Domain	

🟡 Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including:

* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.

* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.9 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact

Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Communication preferences

prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)
Description	Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.
Operationalization	Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
Value Domain	

🟡 Place of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description	The town and country of birth of the patient
Value Domain	

🟡 Marital status

prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient
Value Domain	

🟡 Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain	

🟡 Time of death

prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)
Description	The time of death of the patient (if applicable)
Value Domain	

🟡 Educational establishment

prsb03-dataelement-10035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ❌ Test

prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1
Description	Test

📁 ❌ test record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

📁 ❌ medications heading

prsb03-dataelement-13093

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)
Description	The person's details and contact information.
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1
Description	Details of the person's name
Relationship	Patient name *(prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31)*
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)
Description	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.
Rationale	Patient.name.given
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person given name
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)
Description	The family name or surname of the person
Rationale	Patient.name.family
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person family name
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

35

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person preferred name

prsb03-dataelement-10870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship	Patient preferred name *(prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Title

prsb03-dataelement-13089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description	Person's title
Rationale	Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person title
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person name suffix

prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale	Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix

Value Domain

Property	max length
	35

⬤ Person full name

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
Description	The full name of the person in text representation.
Rationale	Patient.name.text
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⬤ Date of birth

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description	The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR	Patient.birthDate

Relationship	Date of birth *(prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.birthdate
Source	NHS NSS : - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	day, month and year

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⬤ Time of birth

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
Description	The time of birth of the person
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
Value Domain	

🟡 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
Description	The person's stated gender.

2.1.11 Properties

FHIR	Patient.gender
Relationship	Gender *(prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.gender
Source	NHS Wales : - https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
1

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person alias

prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
Description	Other name(s) associated with the person.
Relationship	Person alias *(prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1

Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity *(prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	

Property

max length
2

◎ Used by   4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Religion

                                                                          prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion *(prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 |Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Sex

                                                                          prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
⚠	There is an open issue with this item: ▪ prsb03-issue-39: *Sex* ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex *(prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex
Value Domain	

Property

max length
1

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR   Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship	NHS number *(prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

10

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 NHS number status indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

2

🟡 Other identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)
Value Domain	

Property

max length
20

⊚ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Person's address

prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)

Description   Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR	Patient.Address

Relationship   Patient address *(prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31)*

⊚ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Address line 1

prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)

Description   Person's first line of address.

Rationale   Patient.address.line

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊚ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Address line 2

prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description   Person's second line of address.

Rationale   Patient.address.city

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

| | Used by | 14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times |

Address line 3

prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
Description	Person's third line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.district
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 4

prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)
Description	Person's fourth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.state
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Address line 5

prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)
Description	Person's fifth line of address.
Rationale	Patient.address.country
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	35

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Postcode

prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	8

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Address type

prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	1

📂🟡 Person's contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Preferred contact method

prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)

Description	Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
Relationship	Communication preferences *(prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	

Property

max length
1

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Person's telephone number details
prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom

Relationship	Patient telephone number *(prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person's telephone number
prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person's telephone number type
prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile

Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
6

Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Preference of telephone number
prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Person's email address details
prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person's email address
prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR	Patient.telecom

Relationship	Patient email address *(prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 255
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person's email address type

prsb03-dataelement-13811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 6
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Preference of email address

prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other contact information

prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

255

🟡 Photograph

prsb03-dataelement-13065
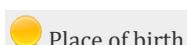
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Mulitmedia file
Value Domain	

❌ Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1
Description	The place the person was born.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
5an	9an

🟡 Place of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)
Description	The country of birth of the person.
Relationship	Place of birth *(prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Marital status

prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship	Marital status *(prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 1

📁🟡 Immigration status

prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description	Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

🟡 Immigration status

prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description	Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization	Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain	

🟡 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description	Start date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date

prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁 ❌ Organ and tissue donation

prsb03-dataelement-10430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag

❌ Date

prsb03-dataelement-11695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11688* (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ❌ Location

prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11689* (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

📁❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.16 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.17 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.18 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

❌ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.19 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🟡 Organ and tissue donation

prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	

🟡 Overseas visitor status

prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging catergory
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 1

❌ Accommodation status

prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status *(prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Accommodation status

prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.

	Relationship	Accommodation status *(prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31)*
	Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS
	Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
6	18

🟡 Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	Include the most important contacts including:

* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.

* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.20 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

🟡 Educational establishment

prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10035* (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death *(prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date

Value Domain		
Property	**Timestamp precision** *default*	
	day, month and year	10

🟡 **Time of death**

prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	

✖ **NHS Number**

prsb03-dataelement-10878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10351* (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10

📁🟡 **GP practice**

prsb03-dataelement-101
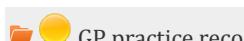
Id	prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's GP practice.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 **GP practice record entry**

prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
Description	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 **GP name**

prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)

Description	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR	Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
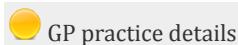
Property

max length
70

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 GP practice details

prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*) PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*) PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 GP practice identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
Description	The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR   Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale	PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
6

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 GP opt out indicator

     prsb03-dataelement-10004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|
Value Domain	

📁🟡 About me

     prsb03-dataelement-466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
Description	About me

📁🟡 About me

     prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

🟡 What is most important to me

     prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
Description	A description of what is most important to you
	Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.
	Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🟡 People who are important to me

prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

🟡 How I communicate and how to communicate with me

prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3
Description	A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

🟡 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.

- ▪ Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- ▪ Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

🟡 Please do and please don't

prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3
Description	

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

🟡 How and when to support me

prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3
Description	

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

🟡 Also worth knowing about me

prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2
Description	

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Supported to write this by

prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ My sleep

prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ My medications and treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ My mobility and movement
prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ My memory and thoughts
prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ My emotions, mood and behaviour
prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ My work and learning
prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living
prsb03-dataelement-13016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.

Operationalization　　Free text

Value Domain

📁🟡 Individual requirements

prsb03-dataelement-160

Id　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)

Description　　　　The individual requirements of the person.

📁❎ Individual requirements record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12984

Id　　　　prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1

Description　　This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

❎ Additional communications support

prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1

Description　　Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).

Operationalization　　Free text

Value Domain

❎ Community language support

prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1

Description　　　　Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.

Operationalization　　Free text

Value Domain

❎ Additional support

prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1

Description　　Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)

Operationalization　　Free text

Value Domain

❎ Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1

Description　　Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Adjustments to the environment
prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Other reasonable adjustments
prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Date reasonable adjustments record was created
prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

Consent provided by
prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)*

Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Accessible information standard
prsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

Accessible information - requires specific information format
prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Date
prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location
prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)

Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Requires specific information format
prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)
Description	The coded value. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟠 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟠 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

📁 🟠 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

🗂🟠 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.25 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.27 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	**max length**
	35

📁 ❎ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11148* (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

❎ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11149* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property	**max length**
	70

❎ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11167* (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.28 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry *(prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)*

📁 ❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.31 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

❌ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

📁 ❌ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

❌ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

❌ Role
prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

❎ Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

❎ Team
prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

📁❎ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

✖ Start date
prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

✖ End date
prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

📁 ❌ Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10767* (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

📁 ❌ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*

📁 ❌ Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10767* (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11040
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Start date

	prsb03-dataelement-11041
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✖ End date

	prsb03-dataelement-11042
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ✖ Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-11023
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

✖ Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role
prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

❌ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Accessible information - requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

| Operationalization | Free text |
| Value Domain | |

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 **Requires specific contact method**

prsb03-dataelement-13362

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01) |
| Description | The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible. |

🟡 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)
Description	The coded value for contact method. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-11419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11420

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48) |
| Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38) |

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	32

🟡 Date completed

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
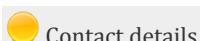
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**

35

📁 ❌ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11148* (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11149* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	3

Team
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11202</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Organisation
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11203</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11204</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Professional identifier
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11205</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11167* (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.41 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value
Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry *(prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)*

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value Domain

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)

Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.45 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

📁 ✖ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*

✖ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

✖ Role
prsb03-dataelement-11055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✖ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

✖ Team

prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❎ End date

prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📂 ❎ Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11044* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📂 ❎ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

❎ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).	
Value Domain		

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Accessible information - requires communication support

prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

🟠 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

📁🟠 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	**max length**
3	5

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟡 Requires communication support

prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
Description	The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)
Description	The coded value for communication support. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship   Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship   Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
from

Description   Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC
                         number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship   Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11451</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
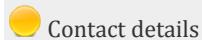
Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11452</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

📁❌ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11148* (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11149* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Team

prsb03-dataelement-11222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11167* (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.54 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry *(prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)*

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role
prsb03-dataelement-11231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11234
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-11235
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.57 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-11236
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11237
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.58 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

📁 ❎ Performing professional

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11072</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*

❎ Name

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11073</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❎ Role

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11074</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❎ Speciality

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11075</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

✖ Team

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	35

📁 ✖ Organisation

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

✖ Contact details

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	35

✖ Start date

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊗ End date
prsb03-dataelement-11080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ⊗ Professional contacts record entry
prsb03-dataelement-11081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11044* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 ⊗ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

⊗ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

⊗ Role
prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

⊗ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

⊗ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

⊗ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value Domain	

❌ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Accessible information - requires communication professional

prsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
	Refset ^999002141000000102

https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **min length**   **max length**
>
> 3   5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟠 Requires communication professional

prsb03-dataelement-13368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
Description	The coded value of communication professional. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/ publishedmetadatas/intid/660
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
Value Domain	

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11455</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11456</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Speciality
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11457</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11458</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)	
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Value Domain		
Property	**max length** 32	

🗀 🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🗀 🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11462
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-11463
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.63 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-11464
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.65 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.66 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ✖ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11148* (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11149* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Team

prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11167* (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.67 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ End date
prsb03-dataelement-11247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ❌ Professional contacts record entry
prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry *(prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)*

📁 ❌ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

❌ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
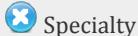
Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.71 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Team

prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

❌ Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊗ End date

prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ⊗ Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11044* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 ⊗ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

⊗ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

⊗ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.74 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.75 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Reasonable adjustment

	prsb03-dataelement-12991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

📁🟡 Reasonable adjustment record entry

	prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Location

prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Reasonable adjustment flag

prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)
Description	

Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.

Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.

Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person's need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

Value Domain

📁🟡 Reasonable adjustment

prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)
Description	The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)
Description	The coded value for reasonable adjustment
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Reasonable adjustment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
Description	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)

Description	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
Description	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)*
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12187* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12188* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The specialty of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality *(prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12191* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-13036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-13037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.76 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

Ⓤ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Ⓤ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.78 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

Ⓤ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Date completed

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13042</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Contact details

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13043</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

✖ Performing Professional

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13026</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10316* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

❌ Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10954* (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

❌ Autism

prsb03-dataelement-12992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	
	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Developmental conditions (excluding autism)

prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dementia
prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Learning disability
prsb03-dataelement-12995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Mental health condition
prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Physical disability
prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal
prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy;progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Impairment

prsb03-dataelement-13001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

Impairment record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Location

prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description	The location where the impairment was identified.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description	The coded value for location.

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📂🟡 Impairment category

prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)
Description	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)
Description	The coded value for impairment.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
Description	
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.
	Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12030* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
Description	
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.82 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

✖ Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Cognition

prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟠 Cognition

prsb03-dataelement-13669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
Description	The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
Description	The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Speciality

---

	prsb03-dataelement-11474
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-11475
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11476
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11477
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁🟠 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.84 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

<div style="text-align:right">prsb03-dataelement-11481</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

<div style="text-align:right">prsb03-dataelement-11482</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

<div style="text-align:right">prsb03-dataelement-11483</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

<div style="text-align:right">prsb03-dataelement-11484</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📂 ⊗ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*

⊗ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

⊗ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

⊗ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

✖ Team
prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Start date
prsb03-dataelement-11117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✖ End date
prsb03-dataelement-11118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ✖ Professional contacts record entry
prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11044* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 ✖ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

✖ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

✖ Role
prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

✖ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

✖ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.90 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

⊗ Date completed
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11126</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

⊗ Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11127</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.91 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

⊗ Organisation
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11128</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Mobility
prsb03-dataelement-10067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.

🟠 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟠 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

📁🟡 Mobility needs

prsb03-dataelement-13670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
Description	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
Description	The coded value for mobility needs
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Location

prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain	

❌ Location

prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.

Relationship   Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.92 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.93 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.95 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁 ❌ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts *(prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)

Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

⊗ Team

prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

📁 ⊗ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

⊗ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

⊗ Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)

Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ End date

prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ❌ Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11044* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 ❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

❌ Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.98 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.99 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Other individual requirements

prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
Description	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

🟡 Other individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
Description	Other individual requirements that a person may have.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
Description	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11516</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁🟡 Organisation
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11517</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11518</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
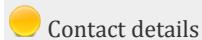
Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

📁❌ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11148* (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11149* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11150* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-11151* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Team

prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11152* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11153* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11154* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11167* (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.104 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value
Domain

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date

prsb03-dataelement-11269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry *(prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)*

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.106 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

✖ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

⊗ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)
Value Domain	

⊗ IRRE
prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)
Value Domain	

⊗ IRRE
prsb03-dataelement-10647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)
Value Domain	

📂🟠 Individual requirements record entry
prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)
Description	This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟠 Individual requirement
prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties

FHIR	Patient. nhsCommunications

Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain	

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23)*
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Accessible Information

		prsb03-dataelement-10064
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the accessible information	

🟡 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian

prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Alerts

prsb03-dataelement-10741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.

📁🟡 Alerts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)
Description	The date the alert was recorded.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location of alert

prsb03-dataelement-10756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)
Description	The organisation raising the alert.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Alert

prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)
Description	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12150* (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12151* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12152* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12153* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12155* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12156* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12157* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12400
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12401
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.110 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12402
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

🟡 Date completed

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35

📁🟡 Legal information

Id	prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
Description	The legal information relating to the person.

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Consent for treatment record
prsb03-dataelement-10420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for treatment.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
Description	The date the consent was taken
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-13459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
Description	The location of where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)*
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **min length**   **max length**

3	5	

14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)
Description	The location of the consent for treatment record.
Relationship	Location of document *(prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)*
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
Description	The professional who took the consent for treatment.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06)*

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11736* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11737* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11738* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11739* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11740* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
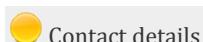
🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11741* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.114 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.115 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✴ Location
prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10139* (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Consent for information sharing
prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for information sharing
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description	The date when the consent was given
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Location

<div align="right">

prsb03-dataelement-11714
</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
Description	The location where the consent was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

<div align="right">

prsb03-dataelement-13451
</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

<div align="right">

prsb03-dataelement-13452
</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)
Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Reason for consent not given

prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)
Description	Reason not given for consent
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)
Description	The professional who took the consent for information sharing
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.118 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.119 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

◎ Used by　　　14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from　　🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description　　　　The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship　　　Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale　　　　　Composition.date

Operationalization　Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by　　　14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from　　🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description　　　　Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship　　　　Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale　　　　　Practitioner.telecom
　　　　　　　　　PractitionerRole.telecom
　　　　　　　　　Organisation.telcom

Operationalization　NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by　　　14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent relating to child
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
Description	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
Description	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Speciality

	prsb03-dataelement-11738
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-11739
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11740
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.122 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.123 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Organisation

         prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier

         prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.124 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

◎ Used by　　　14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by　　　14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by　　　14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)
Description	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

🟡 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)
Description	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
Relationship	Location of document *(prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)*
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

✖ Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, Start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain	
Property	*fixed*
	2an

🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

⊙ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

⊙ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

⊙ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	7

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	7

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

📁🟡 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)*
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	9

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)
prsb03-dataelement-13634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
Description	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)
Description	The coded value for the LPA
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

Location of document
prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)
Description	The location of the LPA information
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Name of LPA
prsb03-dataelement-13635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description	The names of any appointed people or deputies
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)
Description	The contact details of the LPA
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
Description	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13494* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13495* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13496* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.131 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13497* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13498* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13499* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13500* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Application date

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
Description	The date the application was made
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
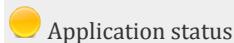
Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Application status

prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)
Description	The status of the DOLs application.
Operationalization	Free text : - Requested or authorised
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	10

Example	Requested
Example	Authorised

🟡 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)
Description	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
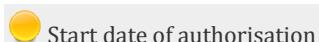
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Start date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)
Description	The date the DOLs was authorised.
Operationalization	Data and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Planned or actual end date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)
Description	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
Description	The professional who applied for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟠 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟠 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
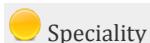
	Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
	Operationalization	Free text
	Value Domain	
	Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-13080
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

❌ Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-13070
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

❌ Date

	prsb03-dataelement-11690
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

❌ Location

	prsb03-dataelement-11691
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*
Value Domain	

📁 ❌ Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-11298
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)

Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-11299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role
prsb03-dataelement-11300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-11302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁 ❌ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

❌ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 ✖ Person completing record

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

✖ Name

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

✖ Role

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.134 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✖ Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-11309
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

❌ Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-11310
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.135 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁 ❌ Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11311
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-11312
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.136 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

✖ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.137 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟠 Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

🟡 Section start date

prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Section end date

prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
Description	The date the person was no longer detained.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
Description	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	9

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟠 Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description   Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)
Description	The coded value for mental health act
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 2
Example	Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Supporting information

prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
Description	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship   Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁 🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.139 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.141 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
Description	The date the ADRT was recorded.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
Description	The location where the ADRT was recorded.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13482
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

📁🟡 Advance decision to refuse treatment
prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)
Description	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)
Description	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

✖ Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)
prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12488* (2019-10-04 18:44:06)

Description	A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.
	The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.
	An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.
	If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
Operationalization	Yes/ No
	No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable. Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟠 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13490
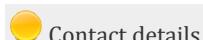
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description   The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship   Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description   The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13057* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13058* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	
	max length
	32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13059* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	
	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13060* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	
	max length
	35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10460* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊗ Date
prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11688* (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📂 ⊗ Location
prsb03-dataelement-11694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11689* (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

📂 ⊗ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

⊗ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role
prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.146 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.148 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🟡 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.
	The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.
	An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.
	If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
Operationalization	Yes/ No
	No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable. Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Safeguarding issues

prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Parental responsibility

prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain

Consent for creation of end of life care plan
                                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Legal information record entry
                                                                      prsb03-dataelement-12381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description	This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Looked after child
                                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	

Child Protection Plan
                                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	

Local Authority
                                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	

Safeguarding
                                                                      prsb03-dataelement-271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Safeguarding concerns

prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Safeguarding indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
Operationalization	Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Safeguarding concerns date

prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
Description	The date safeguarding concerns ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

	prsb03-dataelement-10173
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13437
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	9

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13438
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

❎ Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-10969
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

❎ Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-10963
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✪ Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Safeguarding concerns
prsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text
⊚ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)
Description	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟠 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟠 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11365
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-11366
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11367
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-11368
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.151 Properties

| FHIR | PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record |

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

| FHIR | PractitionerRole.specialty |

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11371
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
Description	Further details on safeguarding concerns.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ✖ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

✖ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

📁 ✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11050* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

✖ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties

FHIR　PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value
Domain

◎ Used by　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

✖ Start date

prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11051* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

✖ End date

prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-11052* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

✖ Professional contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Relationship	Professional contacts record entry *(prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

📁 ✖ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

✖ Name

prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

✖ Role

prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

✖ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

✖ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description   The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization   The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description   The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization   An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

✖ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-10223

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.158 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Value
Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

✖ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-10224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.159 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

📁🟡 Looked after child
prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child

🟡 Looked after child start date
prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child *(prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Looked after child end date
prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)

Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Local authority

prsb03-dataelement-10799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority *(prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
Description	The coded value for local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	**max length**
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟠 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.161 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11382</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11383</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.163 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁 ❌ Person completing record
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11169</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

✖ Name
prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

✖ Role
prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

✖ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

✖ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)

| Description | The main specialty of the person completing the record. |

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.166 Properties

| FHIR | PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional) |
| Value Domain | |

Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11177

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26) |

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.167 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role
prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

⊗ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

⊗ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

⊗ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.170 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)

Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Child protection plan

prsb03-dataelement-10798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

🟡 Child protection plan start date

prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan *(prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Local authority

prsb03-dataelement-10748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority *(prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
Description	The coded value for a local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📂 🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11386</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11387</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11388</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.173 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.175 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁 ❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

⊗ Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10220* (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.176 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

⊗ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10221* (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

⊗ Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10222* (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

⊗ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

✖ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.179 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Unborn child protection plan

prsb03-dataelement-10923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

Unborn child protection plan start date

prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Unborn child protection plan end date

prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Local authority

prsb03-dataelement-10926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description	The named local authority.

🟡 Coded value

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13618</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
Description	The coded value for local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13619</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Person completing record

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11393</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11394</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.181 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties

`FHIR` PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-319* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name
prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10219* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

| Operationalization | The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix). |
| Value Domain | |

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11019

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56) |

Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10223* (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.186 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Value Domain	

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.187 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Safeguarding record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Referrer Details

prsb03-dataelement-10714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)

Date and time of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	

Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	

Referrer details

prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.

Operationalization　　Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

📁🟠 Consent

prsb03-dataelement-10702

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description　　　　Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.

🟡 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description　　　　Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization　　Free text

Value Domain

🟡 Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description　　　　This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization　　Free text.

Value Domain

🟡 Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)

Description　　　　Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.

Operationalization　　Free text

Value Domain

📁🟠 Eligibility Criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

◎ Used by　　　　　4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Eligibility criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)

Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Used by   4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Referral Details
prsb03-dataelement-10644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

Disability
prsb03-dataelement-10816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

Onset date
prsb03-dataelement-10819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

Disability code
prsb03-dataelement-10818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

Description
prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

Local authority

	prsb03-dataelement-13298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

🟡 Organisation code

	prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Local authority name

	prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Social services team

	prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
Description	The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Local authority contact name

	prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
Description	The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🟡 Local authority contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)
Description	The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Professional contacts
prsb03-dataelement-452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's professional contacts.

📁🟡 Professional contacts record entry
prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Key worker

prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟠 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Personal contacts

prsb03-dataelement-445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the individual's personal contacts.

📁🟡 Personal contacts record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)

Description	The name of the personal contact.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Relationship
prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	

> *default*
>
> 10

🟡 Relationship type
prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
Description	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Parental Responsibility
prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
Operationalization	Flag ; - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Household member
prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
Description	Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Next of Kin

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 10

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)

Description	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

📁🟡 Health and care professional details

prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)

🟡 Responsible health or care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)
Description	The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	

🟡 Health or care professional(s) present

prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)
Description	The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	

❌ IRRE

prsb03-dataelement-10649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Participation in research

prsb03-dataelement-168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Participation in research

📁🟡 Participation in research record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description   This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Participation in research
prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

🟡 Name of research study
prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 250

🟡 Identification code
prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)
Description	Identification code of research study
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 20

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.191 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Referral details

	prsb03-dataelement-105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Referral details record entry

	prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Referrer details

prsb03-dataelement-10005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer that is making the transfer.
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.incomingreferral

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
Description	The name of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)
Description	The grade of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Team

prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
Description	The team or department of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)

Description	The specialty of the referrer.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 3

Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Service
prsb03-dataelement-12411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
Description	The service of the referrer.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)
Description	The coded value for organisation code
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)
Description	The contact details of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

	70

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

⊗ Comments
prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

🟡 Referral type
prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)
Description	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Referral method
prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.
Operationalization	Allow National Codes only 1. Fax 2. Phone 3. Secure Messaging 4. Secure Email 5. Letter 6. NHS E-Referral Service 7. Self referral
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Reason for referral
prsb03-dataelement-10011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Clinical urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Urgency

prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 1
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Referral to

prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the referral is to be sent. If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name

	prsb03-dataelement-10977
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)
Description	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-10978
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)
Description	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-10979
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)
Description	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Team

	prsb03-dataelement-10982
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)
Description	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)
Description	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Service

prsb03-dataelement-12412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)
Description	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)
Description	The coded value for organisation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
Description	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Speciality referred from

prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

🟡 Details of other referrals

prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code)
	Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)
	Date of referral
	Narrative text
	Auto-populated UBRN (where available)
	Default - 12 months (editable)
Value Domain	

🟡 Referral criteria

prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Return response to

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10015</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	70

🟡 Attachments

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10012</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
	* number of attachments
	* type of attachments
	* attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
	Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
	Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
	Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Reason for Referral

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-460</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for Referral

📁🟡 Reason for referral

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10360</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Clinical urgency of referral
prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

Urgency
prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13835* (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 1

Reason for urgency of referral
prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10976* (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description   The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🟡 Expectation of referral
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10362</div>

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)

Description   A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🟡 Presenting complaints or issues
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10363</div>

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description   The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🟡 History of each presenting complaint or issue
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10364</div>

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description   Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🟡 Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

📁 ✖ Problem list

prsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10927* (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

📁 ✖ Problem list record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10928* (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry.
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

✖ Date

prsb03-dataelement-12619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10929* (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded *(prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52)*
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)*
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)*
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role
prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)*
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12136* (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12137* (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12138* (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12139* (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12140* (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10931* (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)*

Problem

prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10932* (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem *(prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)*

Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-12631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)*
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date *(prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least month and year

❌ End Date
prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)*
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Stage of disease
prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)*
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease *(prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁 ❌ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)*

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

✖ Name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12635</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12142* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

✖ Role
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12636</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12143* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.193 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✖ Grade
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12637</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12144* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

⊗ Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12145* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.194 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3

📂 ⊗ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12146* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

⊗ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12147* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.195 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

✪ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)*
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✪ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)*
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.196 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10952* (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

❌ Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10936* (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment *(prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Problem

prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10932* (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem *(prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)*

📁🟡 Contacts with professionals

prsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Contacts with professionals record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
Description	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Location of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the contact took place.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description   Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Seen by

prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description   The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description   The name of the professional that saw the person

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Responsible professional

prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)
Description	The name of the responsible professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10989</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
Description	The role of the responsible professional
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Location type
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10076</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

🟡 Reason for service
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13751</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
Description	The reason why the person has been offered the service
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150
◎ Used by	13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact type
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10070</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.type

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
max length	
150	

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR   Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

Property	
max length	
2	

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR   Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	
max length	
3	

🟡 Service

prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description	The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Professionals present

prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)
Description	The name of the professional present
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
Description	The role of the professional present.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties

| FHIR | Handled as text in the transfer of care |

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

max length
1

🟡 Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)

Description   Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties

| FHIR | Encounter.participant |

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)

Description   The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property

max length
255

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Organisation address

prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)

Description	The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	175

⊚ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Organisation contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
Description	The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

⊚ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service

prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)
Description	The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

⊚ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Clinician name

prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
Description	The name of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description   The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization   FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

◎ Used by   13 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Chaperone

prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)

Description   The name of any chaperone(s).

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Person collecting the medicine

prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)

Description

                      Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

◎ Used by   4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-10711
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
Description	Professional identifier of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Admission details

	prsb03-dataelement-181
Id	prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Admission details

📁🟡 Admission details record entry

	prsb03-dataelement-10918
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)
Description	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of admission

	prsb03-dataelement-10085
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Admitted to

	prsb03-dataelement-10090
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)
⚠	There are open issues with this item: ▪ prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* () ▪ prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description	The hospital the person was admitted to.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)
Description	The coded value for admission to
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	6

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Responsible care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)
Description	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)
Description	The name of the responsible care professional.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
Description	The role of the responsible consultant.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Reason for admission
prsb03-dataelement-10081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.reason

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
Description	The coded value for reason for admission
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Admission method
prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
Description	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care

🟡 Coded value

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
Description	The coded value for admission method
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

2

🟡 Free text

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

🟡 Legal status on admission

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR	Encounter,Subject.Observation
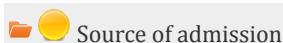
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

2

📁🟡 Source of admission

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR   Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
Description	The coded value of source of admission
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission
Value Domain	

Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

🟡 Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

📁🟡 Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-10984
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
Description	Name of individual accompanying person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

❌ Role

	prsb03-dataelement-10985
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Relationship

	prsb03-dataelement-10986
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13517
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13518
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Comment

	prsb03-dataelement-12447
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-10089
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)
Description	The coded value for specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Discharge details

	prsb03-dataelement-191
Id	prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)
Description	Discharge details

📁🟡 Discharge details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)
Description	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
Description	The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

🟡 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
Description	The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.location.name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length   **max length**

3	5

📁🟠 Discharging consultant

prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
Description	The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
Description	The name of the discharging consultant
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
Description	The role of the discharging consultant
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the person on discharge. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

2

Discharge status
prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient status on discharge from emergency care. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT)

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR	Encounter,Subject.Observation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

Discharge method
prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
Description	The coded value for discharge method
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
1

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟡 Discharging specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
Description	The coded value for discharge speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Discharging department

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
Description	The department from which the person is discharged.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Legal status on discharge

		prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description   Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR   Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

📁🟡 Discharge destination

                                             prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR   Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

🟡 Discharge destination

                                             prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description   The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR   A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

🟡 Discharge address

                                             prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description   Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties

FHIR   If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Address
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
35	175

Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

Discharge date informed status

prsb03-dataelement-13386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

Discharge date patient informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain	

Discharge date informed status

prsb03-dataelement-13383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

Discharge date person informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no
Value Domain	

🟡 Discharge date carer informed indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Emergency Care Attendance

prsb03-dataelement-379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)
Description	Emergency Care Attendance

🟡 Clinical narrative

prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Date and time of attendance

prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Date and time of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**

> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Diagnosis
prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	

Discharge destination
prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
Description	The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
Value Domain	

Discharge status
prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
Value Domain	

Location
prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
Value Domain	

Person accompanying patient
prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
Value Domain	

Plan and Requested Actions
prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
Description	A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
Value Domain	

🟡 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	

✖ Senior reviewing clinician

prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	
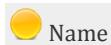
📁🟡 Senior Reviewing Clinician

prsb03-dataelement-327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Referral Source

prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description	Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain	

🟡 Safety Alerts

prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description	Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Future appointments

prsb03-dataelement-10720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)
Description	Details of future appointments.

📁🟡 Future appointments record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)
Description	This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)
Description	Date and time of future appointment.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Appointment status

	prsb03-dataelement-10723
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)
Description	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Reason for appointment

	prsb03-dataelement-10724
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Clinical urgency of appointment

	prsb03-dataelement-10725
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
Description	Urgency of appointment.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	1

📂🟡 Location of future appointment

	prsb03-dataelement-10726
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
Description	The location of the appointment.

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13519
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Service

prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
Description	The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR   Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship	Service *(prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🗂🟡 Professional seeing the person
prsb03-dataelement-10729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Responsible professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
Description	The name of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)
Description	The role of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

🗂🟡 Incident details
prsb03-dataelement-10887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)
Description	Details of ambulance incidents.

🟡 Source of call
prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)
Description	Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.
Operationalization	Record generated from the local system.
Value Domain	

🟡 Ambulance service

prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)
Description	The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.
Operationalization	This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.
Value Domain	

🟡 Incident number

prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)
Description	The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system.
Value Domain	

🟡 Unique person identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
Description	A unique identifier to identifiy the person.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
Value Domain	

🟡 Incident location

prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
Description	The location of the incident.
Operationalization	The record of the address provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

🟡 Individual accompanying person

prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
Description	Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
Operationalization	Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
Value Domain	
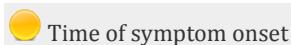
🟡 Incident date and time

prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
Description	The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization	This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

🟡 Time of symptom onset
prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
Description	The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
Operationalization	This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

🟡 Arrival time at incident
prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
Description	The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

🟡 Time left incident location
prsb03-dataelement-10897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
Description	Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

🟡 Time of arrival at handover destination
prsb03-dataelement-10898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
Description	The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Injury
prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
Description	Details of the person's injury.
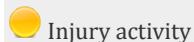
🟡 Injury activity status
prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description	The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
	To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

🟡 Injury activity
prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
Description	The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType
	To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	
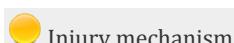
🟡 Injury intent
prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType
	To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

🟡 Injury mechanism
prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
	To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

🟡 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury
prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury
	To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history
prsb03-dataelement-547

Id   prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including
             relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia
             issues, etc (with obstetric history).

🟡 Date
                                                                        prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description   The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

🟡 Location
                                                                        prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description   The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

🟡 Performing Professional
                                                                        prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description   Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)

Value Domain

🟡 Gynaecology
                                                                        prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description   A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including
               relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.

Value
Domain

🟡 Past obstetric
                                                                        prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description   A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include
               each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.

Value
Domain

🟡 Relevant past medical history
                                                                        prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description   The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses,
               health history problems and issues.

Value
Domain

🟡 Relevant past surgical history

prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
Value Domain	

🟡 Relevant past mental health history

prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode
Value Domain	

🟡 Acute Hospital Episodes

prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.
Value Domain	

🟡 Mental Health Admissions

prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
Value Domain	

🟡 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

prsb03-dataelement-12476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
Relationship	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history *(prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Relevant clinical risk factors

prsb03-dataelement-203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Relevant clinical risk factors

📁🟡 Relevant clinical risk factor record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
Description	This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Relevant clinical risk factor

prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)
Description	Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR	composition.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
Value Domain	

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
Value Domain	

🟡 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
Value Domain	

🟡 Clinical risk assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
Description	Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.

Operationalization	Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
Value Domain	

🟡 Risk mitigation

prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
Description	Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient at high risk

prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)
Description	This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Vaccinations

prsb03-dataelement-10685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
Description	Details of vaccinations.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Vaccinations record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
Description	This is the vaccinations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31)*

🟠 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟠 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

✖ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	70

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)*
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The specialty of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality *(prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Organisation

---

	prsb03-dataelement-12190
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-12191
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Vaccine product

	prsb03-dataelement-10687
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)
Description	The vaccine product administered.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13237
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
Description	The coded value for vaccine product.
Operationalization	dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Manufacturer

	prsb03-dataelement-10698
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description	Name of vaccine manufacturer.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13239
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description	The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13240
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Vaccine procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
Description	The coded value for vaccine procedure
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 113 times

📁🟠 Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
⊚ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
Description	The date on which the vaccine will expire.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
⊚ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Serialisation code

prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
Description	A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).
⊚ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
Description	The coded value for serialisation code.
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Body site
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
Description	Body site vaccine was administered.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
Description	The coded value for body site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
⊚ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

📁🟡 Route

	prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)
Description	How the vaccine entered the body.
⊚ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)
Description	The coded value for vaccination route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
⊚ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Indication

	prsb03-dataelement-10693
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)
Description	The coded value for Indication.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Dose amount
prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - dm+d
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)
Description	The amount of vaccine administered
Relationship	Value *(prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
Description	The units of measure for the dose amount
Relationship	Units of measure *(prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30)*
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	10

◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
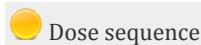
🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**

	150

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Dose sequence
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)

Description   Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Relationship   Dose sequence *(prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization   Numeric value

Value Domain

Property

> **max include**
>
> 1

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Outcome status
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)

Description   Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Relationship   Outcome status *(prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Not given flag
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)

Description   Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional

Operationalization   Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

> **fixed**
>
> 3

🟡 Vaccination situation (not given reason)
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)

Description   The reason why a vaccination was not administered.

Operationalization   FHIR value set : - https://simplifier.net/ukcore/valueset-ukcore-reasonimmunizationnotadministered

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

📂🟠 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

✖ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Reported

prsb03-dataelement-10825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported *(prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31)*

🟠 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟠 Reported

prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional

Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
Property	*default*
	3

🟡 Report origin

prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
Description	The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html
Value Domain	

✖ Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)
Value Domain	
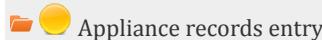
📁🟡 Appliances

prsb03-dataelement-13762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
Description	Details of appliances
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Appliance records entry

prsb03-dataelement-13763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
Description	This is the appliance records entry.
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Appliance name

prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
Description	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
Operationalization	As per dm+d (AMP)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Product order number

prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
Description	The product order number for the appliance.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
Description	Name of appliance manufacturer
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
Description	The batch number of the appliance.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Size

prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
Description	The size of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
Description	The weight of the appliance.

Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Colour

prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
Description	The colour of the appliance
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂 🟡 Route

prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
Description	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)
Description	Coded value for appliance route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Site

prsb03-dataelement-13772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded Value

prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009	Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

◎ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Quantity
prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Indication
prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Matters identified during the discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues
◎ Used by	7 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code

Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Presenting complaint or issue
prsb03-dataelement-13784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.231 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code
Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue *(prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
⚠	There is an open issue with this item: ▪ prsb03-issue-42: *Reference set to checked* ()
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Chief complaint

prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)
Description	The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

🟡 Person reported complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)
Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Acuity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.
Operationalization	Emergency Care Acuity
	To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Problem list

prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Problem list record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description	This is a problem list record entry.
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10929</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded *(prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Performing professional
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10930</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Performing professional
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12133</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

   ⦾ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

                                               prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

   ⦾ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 🟡 Location

                                               prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)*

   ⦾ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value

                                               prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

   ⦾ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13243
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

📁🟡 Problem

	prsb03-dataelement-10932
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem *(prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13244
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13245
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

⦾ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date *(prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least month and year

⦾ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 End Date

prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦾ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Problem on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-14262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.

Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship   Problem *(prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)*
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁❌ Problem on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
Description	PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description

🟡 Stage of disease

prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease *(prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description   Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12143

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship   Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

◎ Used by　　　　　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by　　　　　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.233 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by　　　　　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

       prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship   Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Person completing record

       prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1

Description   This is the person recording the problem.

       Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*

Operationalization   Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment *(prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Problems and issues
prsb03-dataelement-211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
Description	Problems and issues

📂🟡 Problems and Issues record entry
prsb03-dataelement-10719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

🟡 Date Recorded
prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the problem was recorded
Value Domain	

🟡 Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
Value Domain	

🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the problem was recorded

Value Domain

Problem
prsb03-dataelement-10114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Value Domain	

Onset date
prsb03-dataelement-10115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)
Description	A date or estimated date that the Problem began
Value Domain	

End Date
prsb03-dataelement-10116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)
Value Domain	

Stage of Disease
prsb03-dataelement-10117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	

Clinical risks
prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.
Operationalization	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

🟡 Problems and issues

prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.
	Or
	Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Diagnoses

prsb03-dataelement-221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

📁 🟡 Diagnosis record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date diagnosis made

prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47)*

Value Domain

🟡 Diagnosis
prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization   Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

🟡 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)
prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)
Description	The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Relationship   Diagnosis *(prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization   Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain

🟡 **Stage**

prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
Description	Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
Operationalization	Choice of:TextCoded text
Value Domain	

🟡 **Awareness of diagnosis**

prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
Operationalization	The awareness statement made by a clinician.
Value Domain	

🟡 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

🟡 **Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
Operationalization	Free text.
	Or
	Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.
	Or
	Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.

Value Domain

📁🟡 Procedures and therapies
prsb03-dataelement-238

Id   prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)

Description   The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and
                procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

📁🟡 Procedure record entry
prsb03-dataelement-10652

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

Description   This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each
                record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

Description   The date the procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-13246

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10931* (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description   The location the problem was identified.

Relationship   Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description   The coded value for location.

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
Description	The professional who performed the procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

	70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role
                                                              prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade
                                                              prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Speciality
                                                              prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

---

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.238 Properties

FHIR	Procedure.code

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
Description	The procedure code.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟠 Anatomical site

prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
Description	The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties

FHIR	Procedure.bodySite

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
Description	The coded value of the anatomical site.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|
Value Domain	

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

📁🟠 Laterality

prsb03-dataelement-10143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
Description	Laterality of the procedure

2.1.240 Properties

FHIR	??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)

Description	The coded value for laterality.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Complications related to procedure

prsb03-dataelement-10144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.241 Properties

FHIR	Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟡 Specific anesthesia issues
prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR   Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)
Description	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from	● *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

● Role
prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	● *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.243 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

● Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	● *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

● Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.244 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR	Procedure.note
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 History
prsb03-dataelement-226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Patient's reason for referral
prsb03-dataelement-10126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
Description	The coded value for patients reason for referral

Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-14266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13984* (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Presenting complaints or issues
prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Operationalization	May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Presenting complaint or issue
prsb03-dataelement-14274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14274 (2021-04-28 12:37:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13784* (2020-10-22 17:40:08)
Description	The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR	Condition.code

Relationship	Presenting complaint or issue *(prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14275 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13785* (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14276 (2021-04-28 12:39:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13786* (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer. This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 History since last contact

prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
Description	History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc. To include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

prsb03-dataelement-10130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)
	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)
⚠	There is an open issue with this item: ▪ prsb03-issue-43: *Find the relevant snomed refset* ()
Description	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Clinical Review of Systems

prsb03-dataelement-14277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14277 (2021-04-28 13:52:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-314* (2018-10-31)
Description	Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.

🟡 Clinical review of systems

prsb03-dataelement-14278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14278 (2021-04-28 13:53:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10214* (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various

physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.249 Properties

FHIR	Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|
Value Domain	

ⓧ Reason for referral

prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Operationalization	Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text
Value Domain	

ⓧ Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

ⓧ Patient's expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

ⓧ Management to date

prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reasonhttps://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

Reason for admission

prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
Value Domain	

Information brought by patient

prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.
Value Domain	

Clinical Summary

prsb03-dataelement-247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Summary
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description	The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	day, month and year

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Location
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description	The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45)*

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property	**min length**	**max length**
	3	5

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
Description	The professional who wrote the clinical summary
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)*
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)*
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)*

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11507* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11508* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11509* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)*
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.250 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.251 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Clinical narrative
prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Treatments and interventions
prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)
Description	Treatments and interventions carried out

📂🟡 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.
prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. *(prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Social context

prsb03-dataelement-136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)
Description	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Services and care

prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.
Operationalization	Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Household composition

prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household composition.

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)
Description	The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Location
prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-13271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)*
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟠 Household composition
prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)
Description	Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.

🟠 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)
Description	The coded value of household composition
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106	Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain	

🟠 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

	max length
	150

📁🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)
Description	The professional who took the household composition.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📂🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship   Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
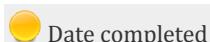
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	
max length	
32	

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	
Timestamp precision	
at least day, month and year, hour and minute	

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	
max length	
35	

📁🟡 Occupational history

prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.258 Properties

`FHIR` Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
Description	The date when the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
Description	The location where the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
Description	The coded value for the location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟠 Occupational history   prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

🟡 Coded value   prsb03-dataelement-13265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text   prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟠 Performing professional   prsb03-dataelement-11656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
Description	The professional who took the occupational history.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name   prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**

35

Educational history
prsb03-dataelement-10038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's educational history.

Date
prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
Description	The date when the educational history was taken.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location
prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
Description	The location where the education history was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
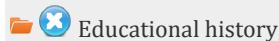
Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
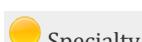
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.266 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 **Lifestyle choices**

prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.267 Properties

FHIR	Text only

🟡 **Date**

	prsb03-dataelement-11784
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
Description	The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

	prsb03-dataelement-11785
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
Description	The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13278
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

> | min length | max length |
> |---|---|
> | 3 | 5 |

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> | max length |
> |---|
> | 150 |

📁❌ Lifestyle choices

	prsb03-dataelement-13268
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1

Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text

ⓧ Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

ⓧ Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Lifestyle choices
prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📂🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟠 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

📁🟠 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁🟠 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-11548
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11549
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-11550
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-11551
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	
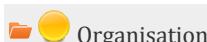
max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.271 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

📁🟡 Smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description   Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.272 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description   The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship   Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*

Operationalization   Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description   The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship   Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)

Description   The coded value for location

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length

	3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

❌ Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13265* (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13285
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Smoking status - details

	prsb03-dataelement-13286
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)
Description	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by 5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Smoking record

	prsb03-dataelement-13995
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12489* (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Overall smoking status

	prsb03-dataelement-13996
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12490* (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description	
	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
	Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization	
	Coded text:
	Current Smoker
	Former Smoker
	Never Smoked
	^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

🟡 Date of quitting
prsb03-dataelement-13997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12491* (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Other tobacco products used
prsb03-dataelement-13998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12492* (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used
	Patient uses other tobacco products.
	Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	

🟡 Information and advice given
prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12493* (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR	Free text only

Relationship	Information and advice given *(prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization	
	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
	Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
	Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain	

🟡 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used
prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	
	NRT not currently used
	NRT currently used
	NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used
prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	
	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 e-cigarettes used
prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)
prsb03-dataelement-14003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12506* (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/
Value Domain	

🟡 Referral details
prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12508* (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12510* (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Set quit date
prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-14006* (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.
prsb03-dataelement-13992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. *(prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT

Value Domain	
◉ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◉ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Date stopped smoking
prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)
◉ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
Description	The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
◉ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	
	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description	The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	
	max length
	70

🟠 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟠 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
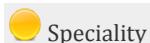
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-11557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11562
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-11563
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-11564
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

🗁🟡 Alcohol intake

prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
Description	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🗁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
Description	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value   prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text   prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Alcohol intake   prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
Description	Latest or current alcohol consumption.

🟡 Coded value   prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
Description	The coded value of the person alcohol intake
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text   prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

🟡 **Alcohol use details**

           prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)
Description	Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

📁🟡 **Performing professional**

           prsb03-dataelement-11806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)
Description	The professional who noted the alcohol intake.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 **Name**

           prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

🟡 **Role**

           prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32
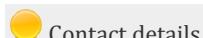
📁🟠 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	
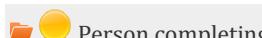
max length
35

📁🟠 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11567

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

<table>
<tr><td>Timestamp precision</td></tr>
<tr><td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td></tr>
</table>

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

<table>
<tr><td>max length</td></tr>
<tr><td>35</td></tr>
</table>

📁🟡 Drug/substance use

prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
Description	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Drug/substance use
prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
Description	Latest or current drug/substance use.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
Description	The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁 🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
Description	The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32
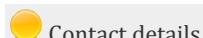
📁🟠 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
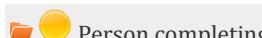
Property

max length
35

📁🟠 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.285 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons social circumstances

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description	The date when the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)
Description	The location where the social circumstances were taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
Description	The coded value for the location
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Social circumstances

prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)
Description	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)
Description	The professional who took the social circumstances.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	70

🟠 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟠 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🗀🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

Access

prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of access for the person.

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)
Description	The date when the special access requirements were taken.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location

prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
Description	The location where the special access requirements were taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)
Description	The coded value for location

	Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13344</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Access
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13342</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)
Description	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11846</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11847</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

| Relationship | Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)* |

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11603

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

🟡 Date completed
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11609</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11610</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁🟡 Dependants
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10046</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

🟡 Date

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
Description	The date when the dependents details were taken.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
Description	The location where the dependents details were taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Dependants

prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
Description	The professional who took the dependents details.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
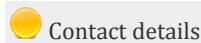
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship   Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
                    PractitionerRole.telecom
                    Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

📁🟡 Accommodation status

prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description   Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description   The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship   Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

	prsb03-dataelement-11865
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13352
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13353
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Accommodation status

	prsb03-dataelement-13348
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13349
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description	The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	4

🟠 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
Description	The professional who took the accommodation status.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟠 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)*
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.299 Properties

`FHIR` PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
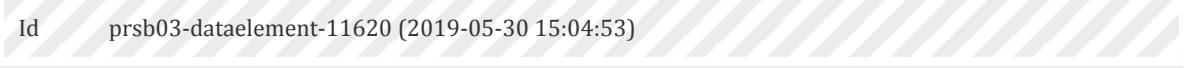
🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁 ⊗ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

📁 🟡 Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-10051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description	The date when the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
Description	The location where the household environment details were taken.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁❌ Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization	Free text

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
Value Domain	

Household environment
prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
Description	The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
70

Role
prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11891
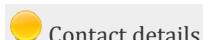
Id   prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)*

Description   The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)*

Description   Contact details of the professional

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
                                PractitionerRole.telecom
                                Organisation.telcom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)*

Description   Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*

Description   The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.305 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

                                                          prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.306 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁❌ Social context record entry

                                                          prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

❌ Date

                                                          prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31)*

Value Domain

Location
prsb03-dataelement-10862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description	Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04)*
Operationalization	ODS/ODR
Value Domain	

Family and Household
prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

Father's employment status
prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain	

Household Social Services support
prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
Value Domain	

Asylum Status
prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The asylum status of the woman
Value Domain	

Number of years in Education
prsb03-dataelement-10053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education
Value Domain	
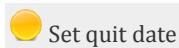
Social Risk Factors
prsb03-dataelement-10054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

Partner's employment status
prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

Mother's employment status
prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

Mother's educational status
prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

Other Significant Individuals
prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	

Personal
prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10850* (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Smoking record

prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	**Coded text:** Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Set quit date
prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of quitting
prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Other tobacco products used
prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Information and advice given
prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given *(prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	
	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
	Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
	Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used

        prsb03-dataelement-12495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	
	NRT not currently used
	NRT currently used
	NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used

        prsb03-dataelement-12496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	
	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 e-cigarettes used

prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model)

prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)

Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Alcohol record

prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Audit questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]

Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]

Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]

Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description	Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

⊚ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
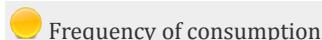
📁🟡 AUDIT-C cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C *questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

⊚ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Frequency of consumption
prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description   How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]

1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]

2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]

3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]

4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

⊚ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Typical consumption cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description   Details of the person's typical consumption

⊚ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Absolute value
prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Categorical value
prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)
Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).
Operationalization	0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
	1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
	2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
	3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
	4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Binge drinking
prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)
Description	How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?
Operationalization	0:Never [Never, in the past year.]
	1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
	2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
	3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
	4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

AUDIT-C total score

prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)
Description	AUDIT-C *total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*
Operationalization	

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)

High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

if AUDIT-C score >=5

prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)
Description	Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

AUDIT questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	

SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

🟡 Inability to stop

prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)
Description	How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?
Operationalization	0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
	1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
	2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
	3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
	4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Failed expectations

prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)
Description	How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Morning drinking

prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)
Description	How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?
Operationalization	0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
	1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
	2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Guilt/remorse

           prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description

     How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

     0: Never [Never, in the past year.]

     1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]

     2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

     3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

     4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Loss of memory

           prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description

     How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

     0: Never [Never, in the past year.]

     1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]

     2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

     3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

     4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Injuries

---

	prsb03-dataelement-12516
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)
Description	Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?
Operationalization	0: No [No occurrence.]
	2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
	4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 External concern

	prsb03-dataelement-12517
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)
Description	Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 AUDIT total score

	prsb03-dataelement-12518
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)
Description	AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

• 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking

• 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking

• 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking

• 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

Value Domain

◎ Used by   2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Medications and medical devices

prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices

📁🟡 Medication administration record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered

📁🟡 Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

📁🟡 Route

prsb03-dataelement-12529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

🟡 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	

🟡 Administration date and time

prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

📁🟡 Medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-12532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

📁🟡 Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-12535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)*
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)*
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)*
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)*
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	70

🟠 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12006* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12007* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

📁🟠 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

📁🟠 Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

📁🟠 Form

prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.311 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

📁🟡 Quantity supplied
                                                                prsb03-dataelement-12547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10539* (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.312 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text

📁🟡 Route
                                                                prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

📁🟡 Site
                                                                prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.314 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site

📁🟠 Method

prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.315 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.method

🟠 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🟠 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.317 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

🟠 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.318 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

🟠 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟠 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟠 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

🟡 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

🟡 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10555* (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

🟡 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10548* (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.319 Properties

FHIR	For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

🟡 Additional instructions

	prsb03-dataelement-12560
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.320 Properties

FHIR	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

🟡 Request for advice	
	prsb03-dataelement-12561
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Person completing record	
	prsb03-dataelement-12562
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Course details cluster	
	prsb03-dataelement-12563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

🟡 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

🟡 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.321 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 Medication change summary cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

🟡 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

🟡 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Total dose daily quantity
prsb03-dataelement-12575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.323 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11996* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Medication discontinued entry

prsb03-dataelement-12585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10576* (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry

📁🟡 Name of discontinued medication

prsb03-dataelement-12586

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10577* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

🟡 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12472* (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status

       Value Domain

🟡 Status

                                                              prsb03-dataelement-12588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10578* (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Indication

                                                              prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Date of change

                                                             prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10580* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Description of amendment

                                                           prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10581* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10582* (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

📂🟡 Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10583* (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

🟡 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10673* (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11280* (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10549* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10550* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10551* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	

🟡 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12599

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10556* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	

🟡 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

🟡 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12601

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
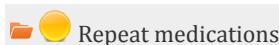
📁🟡 Repeat medications

prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10585* (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

📁🟡 For medications that have been changed

prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10607* (2018-10-31)
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

📁🟡 •Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-12604
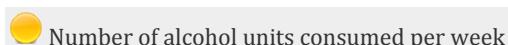
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10629* (2018-10-31)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

🟡 Number of alcohol units consumed per week

prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)
Description	The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	
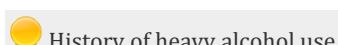
🟡 History of heavy alcohol use

prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description
                          Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
                          History of heavy alcohol use

                          No history of heavy alcohol use

                          Not known

Value Domain

⬤ Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description
                          Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.327 Properties

FHIR   Free text only

Relationship   Information and advice given *(prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization
                          SNOMED-CT coded.

                          Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

                          Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

                          Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

⬤ Referral details

prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description
                          Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship   Referral details *(prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47)*

Operationalization
                          Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain	

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)
Description	Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Services and care
prsb03-dataelement-10044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description	The services and care provided for the person.

📁🟡 Services and care record entry
prsb03-dataelement-12421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Social care package name
prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Social care package type
prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Service provided
prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
Description	Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
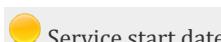
> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Service start date
prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description	The date service started to be provided.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Service end date
prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description	The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Local authority

	prsb03-dataelement-11835
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)
Description	The name of the local authority providing the care package.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13566
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)
Description	The coded value for local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13567
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Care funding source

	prsb03-dataelement-13067
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
Operationalization	Free text

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟠 Person completing record

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11593</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11594</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-11595</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.328 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.330 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.331 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Care needs summary
prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)
Description	A description of the person's current care needs.

❌ Care needs summary
prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
Description	A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
Value Domain	

🟡 Care needs summary
prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
Description	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12030* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁🟡 Location

	prsb03-dataelement-13189
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)
Description	The location where the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13729
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13730
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Date

	prsb03-dataelement-13190
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
Description	The date the care needs summary was written.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-13191
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-13192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 **Role**

                       prsb03-dataelement-13193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

                       prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description   The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship   Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description   The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship   Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date completed   prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13107* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details   prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13108* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship   Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
                PractitionerRole.telecom
                Organisation.telcom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Assessed level of care

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1

Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of
            level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

🟡 Level of enhanced care observation

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1

Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission
            and prior to discharge if different.

            Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling
            and sustaining injury or person very confused.

Operationalization Levels:
            A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
            B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
            C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
            D= High level multi professional continuous observation

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

📁🟡 Person completing record

                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13731

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)

Concept
inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)*

Description   A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.337 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.338 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13107* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13108* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.339 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

Primary support reason

prsb03-dataelement-12974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.

Primary support reason record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)
Description	This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Primary support reason

prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)
Description	The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Active

prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	

Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)
Description	The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date

prsb03-dataelement-13307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)
Description	The end date of authorisation.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Family history

prsb03-dataelement-251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)
Description	Family history
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Family history record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)
Description	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the family history was taken.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
Description	The location where the family history was taken.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📂 🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11640

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
Description	The professional who took the family history.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
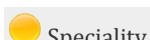
Property	max length
	150

🟡 Speciality

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

◎ Used by　　　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟠 Relationship to person

prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|
Value Domain	

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**　150

📁🟠 Family history

prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.
◎ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
Description	The coded value for family history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

◎ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

◎ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ✖ Condition or diagnosis
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-10152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.

✖ Coded value
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106	Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain	

✖ Free text
                                                      prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 **Person completing record**

prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.340 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊗ Maternal or paternal relation
prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Investigation results
prsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Investigation results record entry
prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

	prsb03-dataelement-10157
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊚ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-10158
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

🗁 🟡 Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-12099
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
⊚ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12100
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

⊚ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

◎ Used by   one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the investigation took place.

🟡 Coded location
prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Investigation
prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The investigation performed.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)

Description	The coded value for investigation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-10161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
Description	The coded value for investigation results
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by　　5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Investigation Method

prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)
Description	Method used in carrying out investigation
Operationalization	Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Structured investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
Description	A structured set of information for each investigation result.
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
Description	The value of the investigation result.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	10

◎ Used by　　5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)

Description   The units of the investigation result.

Operationalization   UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length
10

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟠 Reference ranges   prsb03-dataelement-12418

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)

Description   The reference range for the investigation result.

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟠 Abnormal indicator   prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)

Description   Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.

Operationalization   Abnormal or Normal

Value Domain

◎ Used by   5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Person completing record   prsb03-dataelement-12107

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)

Concept inherits from   🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description   Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟠 Name   prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from   🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain
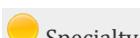
🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.345 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁🟡 Organisation   prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier   prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details	
	prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

❌ Person completing record	
	prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Signpost details

prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Signpost details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Signpost to

prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)
Description	Details of where the signpost is to.
	If not an individual, this could be a service
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-13977
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)
Description	Name of person signposted to
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-13978
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)
Description	Role of person been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-13979
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)
Description	The grade of the person been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Team

	prsb03-dataelement-13980
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)
Description	The team or department of the person been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-13981
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
Description	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Value Domain

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Service
prsb03-dataelement-13982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
Description	The service of where been signposted to.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
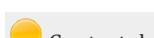
📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
Description	Name of organisation been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free text
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description	The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description	The coded value for organisation
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Reason for signpost
prsb03-dataelement-13988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
Description	Reason for signposting
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟠 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
Description	Coded value for reason for signpost
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	

🟠 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
Description	Free text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Clinical urgency for signpost
prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost

Operationalization	Free text
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Investigations requested
prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
Description	Details of any investigations requested

📁🟠 Investigations requested record entry
prsb03-dataelement-10731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
Description	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-10732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
Description	The date the investigation was requested.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
Description	The location where the investigation was requested.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

	min length	max length
Property	3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

❌ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)
Description	The coded value for Investigation requested
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
Value Domain	

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Status of request
prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)
Description	The status of the investigation request.
Operationalization	Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 16

🟡 Reason for request
prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Request priority
prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 10

❌ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.350 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	
	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.351 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	
	max length
	35

📁🟡 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.
Operationalization	FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implmentation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Examination findings

prsb03-dataelement-557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)
Description	Examination findings
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Examination findings record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)
Description	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the examination was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
Description	The professional who performed the examiniation.

Relationship   Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁🟠 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the examination was performed.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

❌ Examination

prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Examination findings

	prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examinations performed.

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
Description	The coded value for examination findings
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127601000000107 |Healthcare matters simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

❌ General appearance

	prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Observations

	prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Observations record entry

	prsb03-dataelement-13866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description	This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
Description	The coded value for observations
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value
prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
Description	The measured value of the observations
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure
prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
Description	The units of measure for the observation.
Relationship	Units of measure *(prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30)*
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Site
prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)

Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Interpretation

prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
Description	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Interpretation
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ News 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Height/length

prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
Description	The person's height and length measurement
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)
Description	The coded value for height/length
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

	prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)
Description	The value of the observation.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	3
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

	prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)
Description	The units of measure for height/length
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Weight

	prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)
Description	The person's weight in kgs
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)
Description	The coded value of weight
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)
Description	The value of the person's weight
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)
Description	The units of measure for weight
Relationship	Units of measure *(prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)*
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 BMI

prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)
Description	The person's BMI calculation
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)
Description	The coded value of BMI
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value
prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
Description	The value of the person's BMI
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	2
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure
prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
Description	The units of measure for BMI
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Blood pressure
prsb03-dataelement-13823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)
Description	The person's blood pressure measurement
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Systolic blood pressure
prsb03-dataelement-13824

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)
Description	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)
Description	The coded value for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)
Description	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	3
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)
Description	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)
Description	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

2.1.352 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site *(prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

❌ **Site**

prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-13204* (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site *(prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
	Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
	Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Diastolic blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)
Description	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
Description	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	3
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)

Description	The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
Relationship	Units of measure *(prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47)*
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
10

◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Site

prsb03-dataelement-13871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
Description	The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site *(prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	
	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)*

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

<table>
<tr><td>max length</td></tr>
<tr><td>150</td></tr>
</table>

◎ Used by	6 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Heart rate

prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)
Description	The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)
Description	The coded value for heart rate
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)
Description	The numeric value of heart rate
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	

<table>
<tr><td>3</td></tr>
</table>

◎ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)
Description	The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	5 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🗁🟡 Temperature
prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
Description	The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)
Description	The coded value for tempreture
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value
prsb03-dataelement-14237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
Description	The value of the person tempreture
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	**min include** 1 2
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure
prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
Description	The units of measure for the persons tempreture
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	

⊚ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Oxygen saturation

prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)

Description   The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

⊚ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)

Description   The coded value for Oxygen saturation

Operationalization   SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

⊚ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)

Description   The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization   Numeric

Value Domain

Property

> 3

⊚ Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)

Description   The units of measure for oxygen saturation

Operationalization   UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 3

Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Pain score

prsb03-dataelement-14243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)
Description	The pain score for the person
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)
Description	The coded value for pain score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 225908003	Pain score (observable entity)	
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)
Description	The value for the pain score
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
Description	The units of measure for pain score
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Level of conciousness

prsb03-dataelement-14247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)

Description   Person's level of arousal and awareness

Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

---

prsb03-dataelement-14250

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14249

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description

Coded value for level of consciousness

Operationalization   SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain

Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value

prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

Description   Value of the level of consciousness

Operationalization   Numeric

Value Domain

Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

Description   Unit of measure for level of consciousness

Operationalization   UCUM

Value Domain

Used by   3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Respiratory rate

prsb03-dataelement-14248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)
Description	Number of breaths you take per minute
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
Description	Coded value for respiratory rate
Operationalization	
	SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value
prsb03-dataelement-14255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
Description	Value for respiratory rate
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Unit of measure
prsb03-dataelement-14256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
Description	Unit of measure of respiratory rate
Operationalization	
	UCUM code
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 🟡 Air or Oxygen
prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)
Description	If the person requires Air or Oxygen
⊚ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
Description	The coded value for Air or Oxygen
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)
Description	The value for air or oxygen
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	10
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)
Description	The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 10
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 National early warning score (NEWS 2)

prsb03-dataelement-13861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)

Description	The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value total score

prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
Description	The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity)	
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Value for total score

prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
Description	The actual NEWS 2 score.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value subscore

prsb03-dataelement-13864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
Description	Coded value for the subscore
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity)	1104351000000103	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity)	1104311000000102	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity)	1104331000000105	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity)	1104371000000107	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity)	1104341000000101	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity)	1104361000000100	Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity)	
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Subscore

prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description	Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-12129
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.357 Properties

FHIR　PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

✖ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

🟡 Vital signs
prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

🟡 Mental health examination
prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)

Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	
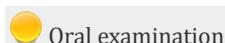
Head and neck examination
prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	

Oral examination
prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	

Cardiovascular examination
prsb03-dataelement-10468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	

Respiratory examination
prsb03-dataelement-10469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
Value Domain	

Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)
prsb03-dataelement-10470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
Value Domain	

Neurological system examination
prsb03-dataelement-10471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the neurological system examination.

Value Domain

Musculoskeletal examination
prsb03-dataelement-10472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
Value Domain	

Dermatology examination
prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examination of the skin
Value Domain	

Abdomen examination
prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
Value Domain	

Genitourinary examination
prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
Value Domain	

Comments
prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further comments relating to the examination.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Fetal Examinations
prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
Description	To be recorded one per fetus

Current pregnancy
prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
Description	Pregnancy status of the person.

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
Description	The date the observation was recorded
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✴ Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 **Pregnancy state**

prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

🟡 **Expected delivery date**

prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

📁🟡 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description	The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13521* (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	min length	max length
	3	7

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13522* (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13542</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁🟡 Person completing record
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13543</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13544</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
Description	The coded value for location
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	**max length**
3	7

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.361 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.362 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

🟡 Maternity Personalised Care Plan

prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10484* (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	

📁 ❌ Previous pregnancies

prsb03-dataelement-10827

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies

❌ Date

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10490* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	

❌ Date and Time of Delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	

❌ Location

prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10491* (2018-10-31)

Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	

Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10492* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

Pregnancy Outcome
prsb03-dataelement-10828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10493* (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	

Complications from previous pregnancy
prsb03-dataelement-10832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

Investigation requests and results
prsb03-dataelement-10833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

Investigation requested
prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10733* (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

Status of pregnancy
prsb03-dataelement-10805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)

Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

Pregnancy Description

prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-225* (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	

Structured Description

prsb03-dataelement-10807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-168* (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

Date of Observation

prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-211* (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

Pregnancy State

prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

Expected delivery date

prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-213* (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

Specialist Contact

prsb03-dataelement-10811

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-200* (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.363 Properties

Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Assessments

prsb03-dataelement-262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's assessments
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Assessments record entry

prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Assessment scale

prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
Description	The date the assessment was done.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊚ Used by   4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
Description	The location where the assessment was done.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	ODS code or free text.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31)*
Value Domain	

Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)
Description	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Assessment summary
prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
250

◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Structured assessment
prsb03-dataelement-10655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

✖ Date
prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

✖ Location
prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	

⊗ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📂 ⊗ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

⊗ Name
prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

⊗ Role
prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

⊗ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

⊗ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

⊗ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

📁 ⊗ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)

Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Structured assessment name
prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Assessment score
prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Assessment value
prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment value.

Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Global score

prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total global score from the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Subscale score

prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale score of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Subscale value

prsb03-dataelement-10170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂 ✖ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

❎ Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

❎ Role

	prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.364 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❎ Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

	150

❌ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.365 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁 ❌ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.366 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

❌ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	35

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)

Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12385
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

	prsb03-dataelement-12386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-12387
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📂🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.370 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.371 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Schwangerschaft
prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	*asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.372 Properties

Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss

Relationship	mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Asscociation	This concept is represented by code "*82810-3*" (Pregnancy status) from code system *2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC*)
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007

⊗ Formulation
prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁 ⊗ Mental capacity assessment
prsb03-dataelement-10757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10424* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

⊗ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

⊗ Clinical summary
prsb03-dataelement-10750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10147* (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Formulation
prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

📁🟡 Formulation record entry
prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
Description	The location where the formulation was made.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	**min length** **max length**

3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
Description	The professional who made the formulation.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)*
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

32

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Formulation
prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

Pregnancy State

prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	*hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

Risks

prsb03-dataelement-276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Risks to self

prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.377 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text

Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time

	Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Risk to self

prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)
Description	The location where the risk was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📂🟡 **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-11896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description	The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 **Name**

prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length
3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.380 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.381 Properties
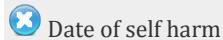
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

✖ Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Risks to others

prsb03-dataelement-10177
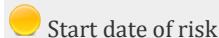
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.382 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text

🟡 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 **End date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 **Risks to others**

prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
Description	Risks to professionals or others.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
Value Domain	

📂🟡 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)
Description	The location where the risk to others was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

> | min length | max length |
> |---|---|
> | 3 | 5 |

🟡 **Free text**

	prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
Description	The professional who identifies the risk to others.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-11919
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

	prsb03-dataelement-11920
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-11921
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-11922

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55) |

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description   The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 **Contact details**
                                                        prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description   Contact details of the professional

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
                          PractitionerRole.telecom
                          Organisation.telcom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property
max length
35

📂🟡 **Person completing record**
                                                        prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description   Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 **Name**
                                                        prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property
max length
70

🟡 **Role**
                                                        prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.383 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🗂️🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	35

📁🟡 **Risk from others**

prsb03-dataelement-10178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text

Operationalization	Free Text.

🟡 **Start date of risk**

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date of risk
prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
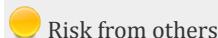
🟡 Risk from others
prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)
Description	The location where the risk from others was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	*(see below)*

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
Description	The professional who identified the risk from others.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.389 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

📁🟠 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟠 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.390 Properties

| FHIR | PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional) |

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟠 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.391 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	35

📁🟡 Risk of accidents
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

🟡 Start date of risk
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date of risk
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	
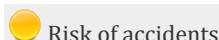
Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Risk of accidents
prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📂🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
Description	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	**max length**
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13593

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

📁🟠 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11956

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)

Description   The professional who identified the risk of accidents.

Relationship   Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from   🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description   The name of the professional.

Rationale   Practitioner.name

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟠 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11958

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from   🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description   The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale   Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟠 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**

32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.392 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
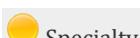
🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

                                             prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

                                             prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Other risks

	prsb03-dataelement-10802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

🟡 Start date of risk

	prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 End date of risk
prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Other risks
prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
Description	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
Description	The location where the other risks were identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
Description	The professional who identified the other risks.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-11984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.399 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Infection risk

prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

🟡 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

🟡 End date of risk

     prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description   The date the risk ended.

Operationalization   Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

🟡 Infection risk

     prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)

Description   Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

📁🟡 Location

     prsb03-dataelement-10180

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)

Description   The location where the risk was identified.

🟡 Coded value

     prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)

Description   The coded value for location

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13597

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13599

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11958* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11959* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11960* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11961* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13603
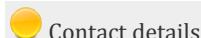
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11962* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11963* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13035* (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.402 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)*

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Other risk behaviours

prsb03-dataelement-10752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

Factors affecting risk

prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

Allergies and adverse reactions

prsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Allergies and adverse reactions record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Type of reaction

prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.404 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Causative agent

prsb03-dataelement-10182

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)

Description   The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR   AllergyIntolerance.code

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)

Description   The coded value for causative agent

Rationale   Allergyintolerance.code

Operationalization   SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

Value Domain

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description   Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Reaction details cluster

		prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)
Description	Details of the reaction.
◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.406 Properties

FHIR	dateAsserted
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.asserteddate
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🗀 🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)
Description	Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)
Description	The coded value for location.
Rationale	Location.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

❎ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)
Description	Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).
Value Domain	

❎ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Substance
prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)
Description	The coded value for substance
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001	Substance (substance)	or <373873005	Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Description of reaction

prsb03-dataelement-10183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.407 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
Description	The coded value for description of reaction.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by　　　　12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 **Onset date**

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
Description	Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least year

📁🟡 **Severity**

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the severity of the reaction.

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

◎ Used by　　　　12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 **Coded value**

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 **Free text**

　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Certainty
prsb03-dataelement-10185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

⊚ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Route of exposure   prsb03-dataelement-13856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)
Description	The route the person was exposed to the substance

🟡 Coded value   prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description	The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text   prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Comment   prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

⊚ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description   Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR   AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale   AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)

Description   When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR   AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale   AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization   Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least year

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Allergy end date

prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description   The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least year

◎ Used by   12 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)
Description	Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

✖ Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016
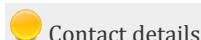
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.415 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Medications and medical devices

prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication administration record entry

prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.417 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Coded value
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13622* (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	dm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13623* (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Route
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Coded value
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13655* (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route

Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13656* (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Administration date and time

prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-10663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description   All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📂🟡 Medication item cluster
prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description   Medication item cluster

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description   The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization   Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📂🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10844

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description   The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)

Description   The coded value for location

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
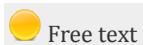
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📁🟠 Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-10536

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description   May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)

Description   The coded value for medication name

Operationalization   dm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

Value Domain

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description   Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Form

prsb03-dataelement-10537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
Description	The coded value for form.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-10539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.421 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)
Description	The value of the quantity supplied
Operationalization	Enumerated value
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)
Description	Unit of measure of quantity supplied
Relationship	Unit of measure *(prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38)*
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Date supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Route

prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.422 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

◎ Used by　　　　9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

◎ Used by　　　　9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by　　　　9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site

prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.423 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site

◎ Used by　　　　　9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	
	SNOMED CT: - <442083009	Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
Value Domain	

◎ Used by　　　　　9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Free text field to be used when code is not available
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by　　　　　9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Method

prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.424 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method

◎ Used by　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13845
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
Description	The coded value for method
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Method
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13846
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Supply type

	prsb03-dataelement-13754
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
Description	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁❌ Batch number

	prsb03-dataelement-13752
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text

📁🟡 Batch number

	prsb03-dataelement-13789
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10697* (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13790
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13233* (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13791
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13234* (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Over the counter medication flag

prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

🟡 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.425 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

✖ Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.426 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

✖ Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.427 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

✖ Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as

---

the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ **Used by**   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

---

📁🟠 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id   prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description   A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

◎ **Used by**   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

---

✖ Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description   A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization   As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/

Value Domain

◎ **Used by**   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

---

🟡 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-10554

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description   A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization   As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

Value Domain

◎ **Used by**   9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

---

🟡 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR	For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.429 Properties

FHIR	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Matters identified during discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	Coded text using the following descriptors:

a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed

b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed

c. patient has not started using the medicine

d. prescriber has stopped new medicine

e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber

f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days

g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine

h. patient reports side effects

i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine

j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working

k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine

l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation

i. other - free text option

Value Domain	
Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📁🟡 Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.430 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150
◎ Used by	9 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 150

Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📁🟡 Medication change summary cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Status

prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Date of change
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Description of amendment
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Total dose daily quantity
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)*
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)*
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-10583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Medication discontinued entry

prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name of discontinued medication

	prsb03-dataelement-10577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13229* (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text *(prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Status
prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Status

prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁❎ Over the counter medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-13109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1
Description	The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (voltarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

📁❎ Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.436 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

❎ Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1

| Description | Reason for medication being taken, where known. |

2.1.437 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Relationship	Indication *(prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
Value Domain	

📁 ❌ Form
prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.438 Properties

| FHIR | MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code |

📁 ❌ Route
prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.439 Properties

| FHIR | MedicationStatement.dosage.route |

❌ Site
prsb03-dataelement-13204

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1 |
| Description | The anatomical site at which the medication is administered. |

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site *(prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
	Any valid site for the administration of a medication.

Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Method

prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method *(prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊗ Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.442 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

⊗ Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.443 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.444 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13192* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role

	prsb03-dataelement-13212
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13193* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.445 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

⊗ Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-13213
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13194* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

⊗ Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-13214
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13195* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.446 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13196* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13197* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

❌ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13198* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

ⓧ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13199* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

ⓧ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	ⓧ *prsb03-dataelement-10956* (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁 ⓧ Medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Medication item cluster
prsb03-dataelement-13111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster

Date
prsb03-dataelement-13112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location
prsb03-dataelement-13113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10845* (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

✖ Name
prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

✖ Role
prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

✖ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

✖ Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-13119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12006* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12007* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁 ❌ Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

📁 ❌ Form

prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

📁 ❌ Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10539* (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
Operationalization	Free text

📁 ❌ Route

prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

📁 ✖ Site

prsb03-dataelement-13127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site

📁 ✖ Method

prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.454 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method

✖ Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.455 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property	
	max length

	150

❌ Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.456 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.457 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	150

📁 ✖ Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-13133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

✖ Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

✖ Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

✖ Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10555* (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

✖ Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10548* (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.458 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

✖ Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.459 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	

✖ Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	150

✖ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁 ✖ Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

✖ Course status

prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

✖ Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.460 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
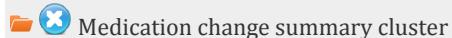
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁 ❌ Medication change summary cluster

prsb03-dataelement-13148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

❌ Status

prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

❌ Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Date of change
prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Description of amendment
prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

Total dose daily quantity
prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.462 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11996* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	150

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)*
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.463 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)*
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)*
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

❎ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❎ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	35

📁 ❎ Medication discontinued entry

prsb03-dataelement-13163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from	⬤ *prsb03-dataelement-10576* (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry

📂 ❌ Name of discontinued medication
prsb03-dataelement-13164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	⬤ *prsb03-dataelement-10577* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

❌ Status
prsb03-dataelement-13165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	⬤ *prsb03-dataelement-12472* (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	

❌ Status
prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10578* (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Indication
prsb03-dataelement-13167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	⬤ *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Date of change
prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10580* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10581* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

❌ Comment

prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10582* (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

📁 ❌ Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-13171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10583* (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

❌ Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10673* (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

✖ Comments
prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11280* (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

📁🟡 Acute medications
prsb03-dataelement-12646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

🟡 Acute medication extraction period
prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

✖
prsb03-dataelement-12648

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Medication item cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)

Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster *(prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51)*

Date
prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Location
prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10845* (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Name
prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Role
prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)*
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)*
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ❌ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.466 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Form

prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)

Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.467 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied
prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10539* (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
Operationalization	Free text
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Route
prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site
prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description   The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.site

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Method

                                                          prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description   The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.method

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Dose directions description

                                                          prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits
from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)

Description   Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose
                        quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg
                        at 10pm".

2.1.472 Properties

FHIR   MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Dose amount description

                                                          prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.473 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.474 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	150

© Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟠 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
© Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟠 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
© Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟠 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
© Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟠 Structured dose timing

	prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10555* (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Dose direction duration

	prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10548* (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.475 Properties

FHIR	For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Prescribed quantity

	prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Authorised date

	prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖
                             prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Valid from date
                             prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Indication
                             prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)*
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)*
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)*
Description	This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details |

Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂 ❌ Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✪ Comment/recommendation
prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.478 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ✪ Medication change summary cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✪ Status
prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication
prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change
prsb03-dataelement-12689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment
prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10672* (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Total dose daily quantity
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12691</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10665* (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂 ✖ Person completing record
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12692</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11993* (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12693</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11994* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	70
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Role
prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11995* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.479 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11996* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.480 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
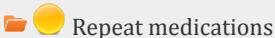
2.1.482 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

35

⊙ Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Repeat medications

prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id | prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)

Description | This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

⊙ Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12706

Id | prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)

Description | Medication item cluster

Relationship | Medication item cluster *(prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32)*

❌ Date

prsb03-dataelement-12707

Id | prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from | ❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description | The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization | Date and time

Value Domain |

Property |

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁❌ Location

prsb03-dataelement-12708

Id | prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from | ❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description | The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

⊙ Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Performing professional

---

	prsb03-dataelement-12709
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12652* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ❌ Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-12710
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12653* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12711
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12654* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12712
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12655* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-12656* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-12657* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊗ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-12658* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12659* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12660* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	35
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 🟡 Medication name
prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12661* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.483 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Form

prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12662* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁❎ Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12663* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Route

prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Site

prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Method

prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12667* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.489 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12668* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.490 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12669* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.491 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12670* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12728

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12671* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12672* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12673* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12674* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12675* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.492 Properties

FHIR	For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

Value Domain

◎ Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12701* (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌

prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)

Description   Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization   Date and Time

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Number of issues permissable

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)

Description   The number of repeat issues permissible

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)

Description   The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description   Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain

Property

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.493 Properties

FHIR	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12677* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Request dispensed

                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-12767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Person completing record

                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12678* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ✖ Course details cluster

                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12679* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Course status

	prsb03-dataelement-12742
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12680* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Indication

	prsb03-dataelement-12743
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12681* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.494 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Start date/time

	prsb03-dataelement-12744
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12682* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12683* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12684* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12685* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂 ❌ Medication change summary cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12686* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Status
prsb03-dataelement-12749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12687* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Indication
prsb03-dataelement-12750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12688* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Date of change

	prsb03-dataelement-12751
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12689* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Description of amendment
prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12690* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Total dose daily quantity
prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12691* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ✖ Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-12754
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12692* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❎ Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12755
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12693* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❎ Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12756
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12694* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.496 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12695* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12696* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12697* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❎ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12698* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❎ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12699* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12700* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Discontinued medications
prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

🟡 Discontinued medication extraction period
prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
Description	Date range of discontinued medications
Operationalization	Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster *(prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23)*

❎ Date

prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂❎ Location

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❎ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂❎ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12710* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Name

prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12711* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Role

prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12712* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12713* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12714* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12715* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12716* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12717* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12718* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.500 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form

prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12719* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.501 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ❌ Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12720* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.502 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization	Free text

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 🟡 Route

prsb03-dataelement-12846

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12721* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 🟡 Site

prsb03-dataelement-12847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12722* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Method
prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12723* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.505 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Dose directions description
prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12724* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.506 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Dose amount description

	prsb03-dataelement-12850
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	ⓧ *prsb03-dataelement-12725* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.507 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

ⓧ Dose timing description

	prsb03-dataelement-12851
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	ⓧ *prsb03-dataelement-12726* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.508 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

ⓧ Parsable dose directions

	prsb03-dataelement-12852
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	ⓧ *prsb03-dataelement-12727* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

◎ Used by　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📂🟡 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12728* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

◎ Used by　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12729* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

◎ Used by　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12730* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

◎ Used by　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12731* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12732* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.509 Properties

FHIR	For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12858

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12733* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 **Date started**

prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12763* (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 **Date discontinued**

prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ **Authorised date**

prsb03-dataelement-12860

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12734* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖

prsb03-dataelement-12861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12735* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12862

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12736* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Number of issues permissable

prsb03-dataelement-12863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12764* (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12765* (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Valid to date

prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12766* (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12737* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12738* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.510 Properties

	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions
FHIR	(e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Request for advice
prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12739* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Request dispensed
prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12767* (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
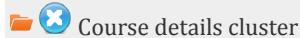
✖ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12740* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ❌ Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12741* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12872

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12742* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12743* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.511 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12744* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12745* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12746* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

| Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once |

Comment/recommendation
prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12747* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.512 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12748* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Status
prsb03-dataelement-12879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12749* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12750* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12751* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12752* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)*
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)*
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-12885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)*
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12886
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12756* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.513 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12887
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12757* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-12888
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12758* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.514 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 ⓧ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	ⓧ *prsb03-dataelement-12759* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

ⓧ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	ⓧ *prsb03-dataelement-12760* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12761* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by — 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12762* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

◎ Used by — 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 🟡 Prescribed elsewhere

prsb03-dataelement-12895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere *(prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31)*

📁🟡 Medication item cluster
prsb03-dataelement-12896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster *(prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27)*

❌ Date
prsb03-dataelement-12897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12832* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁❌ Location
prsb03-dataelement-12898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12833* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

❌ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12834* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

📁❌ Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12835* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

❌ Name
prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12836* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

❌ Role
prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12837* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

❌ Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12838* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

❌ Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12839* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12840* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12841* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

❌ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12842* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

🗀🟠 Medication name
prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12843* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

🗀🟠 Form
prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12844* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.518 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

🗀❌ Quantity supplied
prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12845* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.519 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
Operationalization	Free text

🗀🟠 Route
prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12846* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

📁🟡 Site
prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12847* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.521 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site

📁🟡 Method
prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12848* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.522 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method

❌ Dose directions description
prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12849* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.523 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length

	150

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.524 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.525 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	max length

	150

📁🟠 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-12853* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟠 Structured dose direction

prsb03-dataelement-12919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	

🟠 Structured dose amount

prsb03-dataelement-12920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-12855* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/ guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

🟠 Structured dose timing

prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-12856* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/ guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home
Value Domain	

🟡 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.526 Properties

FHIR　For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization　As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

Value Domain

❌ Prescribed quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12858* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

🟡 Date started

prsb03-dataelement-12924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12859* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

❌ Date discontinued

prsb03-dataelement-12925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12893* (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time

Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

✖ Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-12926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12860* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

✖

prsb03-dataelement-12927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12861* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	

✖ Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12862* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

✖ Number of issues permissable

prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12863* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

✖ Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-12864* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain	

❎ Valid to date
prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12865* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Indication
prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12866* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❎ Reason for discontinuation
prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12894* (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Additional instructions
prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12867* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.527 Properties

FHIR	Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization   FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

🟡 Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	

❎ Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12868* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❎ Request dispensed

prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❎ *prsb03-dataelement-12869* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12870* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁 Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12871* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12872* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12873* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.528 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

Start date/time
prsb03-dataelement-12941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12874* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

End date/time
prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12875* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Link to indication record
prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12876* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

Comment/recommendation
prsb03-dataelement-12944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12877* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.529 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁 ❌ Medication change summary cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12878* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

❌ Status

prsb03-dataelement-12946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12879* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	

❌ Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12880* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-12948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12881* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-12949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12882* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

❌ Total dose daily quantity

prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12883* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁 ❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12884* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

✪ Name

                 prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✪ *prsb03-dataelement-12885* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	70

✪ Role

                 prsb03-dataelement-12953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✪ *prsb03-dataelement-12886* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.530 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

✪ Grade

                 prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	✪ *prsb03-dataelement-12887* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	150

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12888* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12889* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12890* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

❌ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12891* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❌ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-12892* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

❌ Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Location

prsb03-dataelement-10550

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Date

prsb03-dataelement-10551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

✖ Authorised date

prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
⊚ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

✖ Valid from date

prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

⊠ For medications that have been changed
prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

⊠ •Prescribed elsewhere
prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Equipment and adaptations
prsb03-dataelement-12969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

Equipment record entry
prsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Equipment name
prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name

Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

✖ Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)
Description	The date the equipment was issued.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟠 Clinical Review of Systems

prsb03-dataelement-314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information gathered on symptoms related to physiological systems.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Clinical review of systems

prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical review of systems. This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.534 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 415300000 |Review of systems (procedure)|
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟠 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information and advice given
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description	
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date
prsb03-dataelement-10216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the information and advice was given.
Value Domain	

Location
prsb03-dataelement-10217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the information and advice was given.
Value Domain	

Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
Value Domain	

Contact for further information
prsb03-dataelement-329
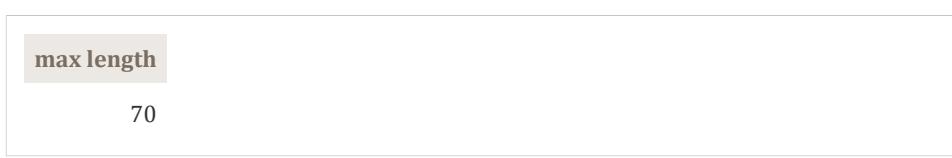
Id	prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact for further information

Contact for further information record entry

	prsb03-dataelement-10659
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
Description	This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Contact for further information

	prsb03-dataelement-10229
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Distribution list

	prsb03-dataelement-330
Id	prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)
Description	Distribution list
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟡 Distribution list record entry

	prsb03-dataelement-10660
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)
Description	This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-10230
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.536 Properties

FHIR	Practitioner.name Patient ..... RelatedPerson.....
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	70

◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)
Description	If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.537 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.538 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.539 Properties

FHIR	Organization.name Organization.identifier
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)
Description	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.540 Properties

FHIR	Organization.name
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ⊗ Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR	RelatedPerson.relationship

🟡 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship *(prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📂🟡 Birth Details
prsb03-dataelement-336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

🟡 APGAR score
prsb03-dataelement-10236

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	

🟡 Birth Order
prsb03-dataelement-10237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

🟡 Birth weight
prsb03-dataelement-10238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight at birth.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date & Time of birth
prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of birth of the baby.
Value Domain	

🟡 Delivery place type
prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)

Description	The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
Value Domain	

🟡 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)
Description	Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.
Value Domain	

🟡 Length of gestation

prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)
Description	Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).
Value Domain	

🟡 Location of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)
Description	The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
Value Domain	

🟡 Maternal problems in pregnancy

prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)
Description	Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.
Value Domain	

🟡 Multiple Birth

prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.
Value Domain	

🟡 Neonatal resuscitation

prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

Physical problems detected at birth
prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description   Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.

Value
Domain

Name
prsb03-dataelement-10248

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description   The given name as recorded by the midwife

Value Domain

NHS Number
prsb03-dataelement-10249

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)

Description   The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.

Value Domain

Baby Identifier
prsb03-dataelement-10250

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)

Description   Baby identifier details

Value Domain

Gender
prsb03-dataelement-10251

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)

Description   The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Value Domain

Birth Outcome
prsb03-dataelement-10252

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)

Description   The birth outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

Rhesus Status
prsb03-dataelement-10253

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)

Description   An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.

Value
Domain

🟡 Congenital Abnormalities

prsb03-dataelement-10254

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)

Description   (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification

Value Domain

🟡 Investigations Requested

prsb03-dataelement-10255

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)

Description   To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)

Value Domain

🟡 Problems during delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10256

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)

Description   Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.

Value
Domain

🟡 Put To Breast

prsb03-dataelement-10257

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)

Description   Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.

Value Domain
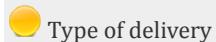
🟡 Spontaneous Respiration

prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)

Description   Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.

Value Domain

🟡 Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10259

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)

Description   Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.

Value
Domain

🟡 Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Demographic History

prsb03-dataelement-361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
Description	Demographic History

🟡 Date of birth

prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
Description	History of date of birth changes.
Value Domain	

🟡 Gender

prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)
Description	History of gender change.
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient address

prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)
Description	History of Patient's usual place of residence.
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient name

prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).
Value Domain	

🟡 Patient telephone number

prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)
Description	History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value
Domain

📁🟡 Developmental Skills

prsb03-dataelement-366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)
Description	Developmental Skills

🟡 Date first achieved

prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date of enquiry

prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	

🟡 Date of observation

prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	

🟡 Health and care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
Description	The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Professional seeing the person *(prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10)*
Operationalization	Text
Value Domain	

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Description	The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12)*
Value Domain	

🟡 Developmental Skill
prsb03-dataelement-10270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
Value Domain	

🟡 Result of enquiry
prsb03-dataelement-10271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain	

🟡 Result of observation
prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.
Value Domain	

🟡 Comments
prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Educational History
prsb03-dataelement-373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)
Description	Educational History

🟡 Educational Assessment
prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)
Description	The outcome of an educational assessment.
Value Domain	

🟡 Educational establishment
prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of Educational establishment.
Value Domain	

🟡 Type of Educational establishment

prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
Description	Phase/Type of Education establishment.
Value Domain	

🟡 Type of Special Educational Need

prsb03-dataelement-10276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of special educational needs for the child.
Value Domain	

🟡 Year From

prsb03-dataelement-10277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child attended the school from.
Value Domain	

🟡 Year To

prsb03-dataelement-10278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child left the school.
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Feeding Status

prsb03-dataelement-392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
Description	Feeding Status

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the feeding status was recorded.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date breast milk feeding stopped

prsb03-dataelement-10293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)

Description	Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
Value Domain	

🟡 Feeding concerns

prsb03-dataelement-10294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
Value Domain	

🟡 Feeding method

prsb03-dataelement-10295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
Value Domain	

🟡 First milk feed

prsb03-dataelement-10296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
Value Domain	

🟡 Introduction of solids

prsb03-dataelement-10297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
Value Domain	

🟡 Milk feeding status of the baby

prsb03-dataelement-10298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

prsb03-dataelement-399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
Description	Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews
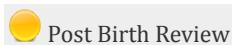
🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the feeding status was recorded.
Value Domain	

🟡 Post Birth Review

prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
Description	This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
Value Domain	

🟡 New Baby Review

prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the New Baby Review
Value Domain	

🟡 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review

prsb03-dataelement-10302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
Value Domain	

🟡 1 Year Review

prsb03-dataelement-10303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
Value Domain	

🟡 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review

prsb03-dataelement-10304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review
Value Domain	

🟡 School Entry Review

prsb03-dataelement-10305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check
Value Domain	

Ad-Hoc Health Review

prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken
Value Domain	

Immunisations

prsb03-dataelement-407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
Description	Immunisations

Batch number

prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.
Value Domain	

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Immunisation was administered.
Value Domain	

Dose Amount

prsb03-dataelement-10309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Value Domain	

Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
Value Domain	

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation
Value Domain	

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the immunisation was performed.
Value Domain	

🟡 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)
Description	The vaccine manufacturer.
Value Domain	

🟡 Name of immunisation

prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)
Description	Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).
Value Domain	

🟡 Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
Value Domain	

🟡 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Reported

prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional
Value Domain	

🟡 Route

prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)
Description	How vaccine entered the body.

Value Domain

🟠 Site

prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Body site vaccine was administered into.
Value Domain	

🟠 Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)
Description	Vaccine product administered.
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Measurements

prsb03-dataelement-421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
Description	Measurements

🟠 BMI Centile

prsb03-dataelement-10321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
Description	Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
Value Domain	

🟠 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the measurement was recorded.
Value Domain	

🟠 Head Circumference

prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for the head circumference
Value Domain	

🟠 Height/Length

prsb03-dataelement-10324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for the body length.
Value Domain	

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the measurement was recorded.
Value Domain	

🟡 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
Value Domain	

🟡 Weight

prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 National Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
Description	National Screening Programme

🟡 Newborn Blood Spot Screening

prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).
Value Domain	

🟡 Newborn Hearing Screening

prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

•automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)

•automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

🟡 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours)

prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description   The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth
               for conditions relating to their:

               •heart

               •hips

               •eyes

               •testes

Value
Domain

🟡 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks)

                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description   The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for
               conditions relating to their:

               •heart

               •hips

               •eyes

               •testes

Value
Domain

🟡 National screening programme
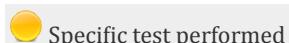
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description   The overarching screening programme. e.g.

               - NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme

               - NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme

               - NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain

🟡 Specific test performed
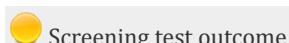
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description   The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

               This may include site and laterality where applicable

Value Domain

🟡 Screening test outcome

                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description	The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).
Value Domain	

🟡 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.
Value Domain	

🟡 •National antenatel screening programme

prsb03-dataelement-10336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

🟡 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.

prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes
Value Domain	

🟡 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies

prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies
Value Domain	

🟡 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required
Value Domain	

🟡 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore

likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value Domain	

🟡 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme

prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

prsb03-dataelement-442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)
Description	Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	

🟡 Who

prsb03-dataelement-10343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child
Value Domain	

🟡 Parent / guardian or personal comment

prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
Description	Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Plan and requested actions

prsb03-dataelement-535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁🟠 Plan and requested actions record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)
Description	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟠 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✖ Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
Description	The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Actions

prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)
Description	Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)
Description	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	14 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Outcome of plan and requested actions

prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)
Description	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📂 🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

🟡 Care planning arrangements

prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡

Special monitoring required

prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, 02 saturation etc
Value Domain	

Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions

prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Investigations requested

prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Procedures requested

prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.548 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.549 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12612</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12613</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.550 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

> 35

Senior Reviewing Clinician
prsb03-dataelement-12614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-327* (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

Name
prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10227* (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	

Role
prsb03-dataelement-14279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14279 (2021-05-05 15:22:04)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)*
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12616

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10228* (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	

Mental health
prsb03-dataelement-10790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1

Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

⊗ Care planning arrangements

prsb03-dataelement-10791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10439* (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊗ Escalation plan

prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	⊗ *prsb03-dataelement-10442* (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	

⊗ Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁 ⊗ Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10427* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record

Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10424* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-10796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10426* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.

prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10149* (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes

prsb03-dataelement-292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)*
Value Domain	

Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes

	prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.551 Properties

FHIR	Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject Observation.comment
Operationalization	A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Person completing record	
	prsb03-dataelement-13740

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13052* (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
Description	
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)*

🟡 Name	
	prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role	
	prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.552 Properties

| FHIR | PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record |

| Relationship | Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)* |

| Rationale | Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code |

| Operationalization | FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole |

| Value Domain | |

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13743

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39) |

| Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38) |

| Description | The grade of the person completing the record. |

| Relationship | Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)* |

| Rationale | PractitionerRole.code |

| Operationalization | Free text. |

| Value Domain | |

| Property | |

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13744

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39) |

| Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38) |

| Description | The main specialty of the person completing the record. |

2.1.553 Properties

| FHIR | PractitionerRole.specialty |

| Relationship | Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)* |

| Rationale | PractitionerRole.speciality |

| Operationalization | NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code |

| Value Domain | |

| Property | |

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-13745
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13057* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13058* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13059* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)*
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

🟡 Maternity Care Plan Type

prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

🟡 Planned delivery setting

prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman

Value
Domain

🟡 Reason for change of planned delivery setting

prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	

🟡 Advance statement

prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	

🟡 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	

🟡 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103

Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106

Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided |
| Value Domain | |

◎ Used by　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Care and support plan

prsb03-dataelement-508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

Strengths

prsb03-dataelement-10419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Needs, concerns or problems

prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.
Operationalization	Free text

Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text

Actions and activities

prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)
Description	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

Stage goal

prsb03-dataelement-10674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 What
prsb03-dataelement-10675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Who
prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
Description	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 When
prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Suggested strategies
prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Status
prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
Description	The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Confidence

prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)
Description	How confident the person feels to carry it out
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Outcome

prsb03-dataelement-10681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)
Description	The outcome of the stage goal
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Review date

prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)
Description	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Outcomes

prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)

Description	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Agreed with person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Care funding source

prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

❌ Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

🟡 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Other care planning documents

prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

🟡 Responsibility for review

prsb03-dataelement-10418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
	Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
Description	The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)
Description	The professional who prepared the care and support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-12032
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-12033
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-12034
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.556 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.557 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.558 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

❌ Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-10404* (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Contingency plans
prsb03-dataelement-469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the things to do and people to contact should an individual's health or other circumstances get worse

🟡 Agreed with person or legitimate representative
prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Anticipatory medicines/equipment
prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟠 Advance statement

prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
Relationship	Advance statement *(prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31)*

🟠 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
Description	The date when the advanced statements was made.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)
Description	The location where the advanced statement was made.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟠 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟠 Advance statement
prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)
Description	Does the person have an advance statement.

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)
Description	The coded value for advance statement
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101	Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
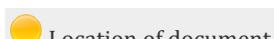
max length
150

🟡 Location of document
prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
Description	The location of where the advanced statement is held.
Relationship	Location of document *(prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)*
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12269

	Id	prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
	Description	The professional who made the advance statement.
	Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Speciality

	prsb03-dataelement-12273
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-12274
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-12275
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-12276
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📂🟡 Person completing record
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12277</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12278</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12279</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 **Date completed**

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.563 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

	max length
	35

🟡 Contingency plan name
prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Date this plan was last updated
prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Planned review date/interval
prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Responsibility for review
prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)

Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
	Should include their name, role and contact details.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		

🟡 Trigger factors

prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
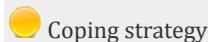
📂🟡 Coping strategies

prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
Description	Details of coping strategies used

🟡 Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)
Description	The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)
Description	The date when the coping strategy started
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute
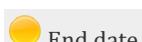
🟡 End date

	prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)
Description	The date when the coping strategy ended
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Relapse indicators / early warning signs

	prsb03-dataelement-13854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
Description	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

❌ Early warning signs

	prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 What should happen

	prsb03-dataelement-10376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Who should be contacted

	prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📂🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟣 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

📂 🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🗁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.564 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.565 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

| Description | The organisation the person completing the record works for. |
| Relationship | Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)* |

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12061

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15) |
| Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39) |

Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

Outstanding Issues

prsb03-dataelement-478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Outstanding Issues

Tasks which must be done

prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
Value Domain	

Tasks to be done if possible

prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.
Value Domain	

Person handing over

prsb03-dataelement-480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person handing over

Name

prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Value Domain

Role
prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.

Value Domain

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   The grade of the person completing the record.

Value Domain

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   The main specialty of the person completing the record.

Value Domain

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-10384

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value
Domain

Person receiving handover
prsb03-dataelement-485

Id   prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   Person receiving handover

Name
prsb03-dataelement-10385

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.

Value Domain

Role
prsb03-dataelement-10386

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description   The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.

Value Domain	

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-10388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

Handover Details
prsb03-dataelement-490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details

Patient Location
prsb03-dataelement-10390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain	

Planned patient location
prsb03-dataelement-10391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If patient is changing location
Value Domain	

Date of admission
prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain	

Expected date of discharge
prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain	

Responsible consultant
prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)
Value Domain	

Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.
Value Domain	

Service
prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
Value Domain	

Date of decision to handover
prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to handover care.
Value Domain	

New responsible consultant
prsb03-dataelement-10398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.

	Value Domain	

Date handover accepted
prsb03-dataelement-10399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain	

Reason for handover
prsb03-dataelement-10400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	

Senior clinical contact
prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	

Additional support plans
prsb03-dataelement-502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans

Additional support plan name
prsb03-dataelement-10402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Additional support plan content
prsb03-dataelement-10403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as

recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

🟡 Responsibility for review

prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

	prsb03-dataelement-12080
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
Description	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13722
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13723
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Performing professional

	prsb03-dataelement-12062
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12063
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.568 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.569 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

📁🟡 End of life care

prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

❌ Date

prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35)*
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

❌ Location

prsb03-dataelement-10866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)*
Value Domain	

❌ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

❌ Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)*

Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

Date plan was created
prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

Planned review date
prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-10208* (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision
prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision *(prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31)*

Date
prsb03-dataelement-12210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location
prsb03-dataelement-12211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
Description	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
Description	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Date for review

prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
Description	The date for review of CPR decision.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
Description	The location of the CPR decision document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
Description	The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.574 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.575 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	35

❌ Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10060* (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR	Patient. nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	

❌ Relevant contacts

prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10029* (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.577 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

❌ Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10202* (2018-10-31)

Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis *(prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31)*

Date

prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location

prsb03-dataelement-12230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)
Description	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description | The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale | Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization | FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id | prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description | The grade of the professional.

Rationale | PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization | Free text

Value Domain

Property |
| **max length** |
| 150 |

Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id | prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description | The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale | PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization | NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property |
| **max length** |
| 3 |

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id | prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from | 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description | Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale | Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization | NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12237
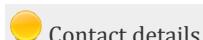
Id   prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)*

Description   The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)*

Description   Contact details of the professional

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
                            PractitionerRole.telecom
                            Organisation.telcom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)*

Description   Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12240

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*

Description   The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship   Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📂🟡 Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
Description	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
Relationship	Awareness of prognosis *(prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📂🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-12249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
Description	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*
Operationalization	ODS code and free text

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	**min length**	**max length**
	3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
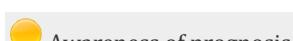
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Awareness of prognosis
prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization   Free text

Value Domain

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)
Description	The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	32

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR　　PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.584 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain	

| Property | |

max length
35

Services and care
prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care *(prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

Priorities of care
prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Anticipatory actions
prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions *(prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31)*

Date
prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Location
prsb03-dataelement-12287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟠 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

> | min length | max length |
> |---|---|
> | 3 | 5 |

🟠 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

> | max length |
> |---|
> | 150 |

🟠 Anticipatory actions
prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
Description	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁 🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.588 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.589 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Anticipatory medicines/equipment
prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
Description	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Relationship	Anticipatory medicines/equipment *(prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31)*

Date
prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
Description	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location
prsb03-dataelement-12306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Anticipatory medicines/equipment
prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
Description	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
Description	The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-12315
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12316
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12317
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12318
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.592 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.593 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
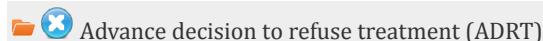
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

> **max length**
>
> 35

📁 ✖ Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)

prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10428* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.

📁 ✖ Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10425* (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

📁🟡 Preferred place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
Description	Details of the person's preferred place of death
Relationship	Preferred place of death *(prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
Description	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
Description	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-13713
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)*
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Preferred place of death 1st
prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

🟡 Name of the place
prsb03-dataelement-13711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Type of place
prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30:

Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

◎ Used by　　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Preferred place of death 2nd
prsb03-dataelement-13716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Relationship	Preferred place of death 1st *(prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29)*

🟡 Name of the place
prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Type of place
prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13712* (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

✖ Preferred place of death
prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10199* (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103
	Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106
	Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108
	Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101
	Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12329
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality

	prsb03-dataelement-12330
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

🟡 Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-12331
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📂🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.595 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	3

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.596 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

🟡 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	
	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.597 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	
	max length
	35

📁 ❌ Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative

prsb03-dataelement-10784

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative *(prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text

❌ Date

prsb03-dataelement-12343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11688* (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	
	Timestamp precision

	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁 ✖ Location

prsb03-dataelement-12344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11689* (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

📁 ✖ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

✖ Name

prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

✖ Role

prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

✖ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

❌ Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

📁 ❌ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

Name
prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

Role
prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.598 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

❌ Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.599 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	3

📁 ✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

✖ Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

✖ Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

✪ Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.601 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

📁🟡 Preferred place of care
prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care *(prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date *(prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)*
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟡 Location
prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location *(prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)*

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
Description	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

<div>

max length

70

</div>

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

<div>

max length

150

</div>

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁 🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-12372
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-12373
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-12374
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.602 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-12375
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.603 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.604 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship   Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship   Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Composition.date

Operationalization   Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id   prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description   Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.605 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship   Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊗ Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10211* (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

⊗ Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10213* (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

⊗ Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10412* (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

❎ Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

❎ Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10207* (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008

Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation |
| Value Domain | |

📁🟡 After death

prsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

🟡 Certification of death

prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	150

🟡 Actions taken in anticipation of death

prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Actual place of death

prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Cause of death

prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)
Description	The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.607 Properties

FHIR		PDS
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	

📁🟠 **Crisis Care Plan**

prsb03-dataelement-300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description	Crisis Care Plan

🟡 Care funding details

prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Estimated prognosis
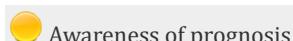
prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Awareness of prognosis
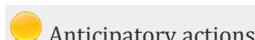
prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.
Value Domain	

🟡 Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	

🟡 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Value Domain	

🟡 Agreed with person or legitimate representative

prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Value Domain	

🟡 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008

Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation |
| Value Domain | |
| ◎ Used by | 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once |

🟡 Planned review date

prsb03-dataelement-10208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.

Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Personal comment/plan
prsb03-dataelement-581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personal comment/plan

🟡 Date
prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	

🟡 Person Details
prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
Value Domain	

🟡 Personal comment
prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
Value Domain	

🟡 Maternity Personalised Care Plan
prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Pregnancy episode details
prsb03-dataelement-585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
Description	Pregnancy episode details

🟡 Pregnancy ID
prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy
Value Domain	

Fetal Identifier
prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details
Value Domain	

Maternity Episode Start Date
prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the maternity episode
Value Domain	

Maternity Episode End Date
prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the maternity episode
Value Domain	

Maternity Episode End Reason
prsb03-dataelement-10489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
Value Domain	

Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth
prsb03-dataelement-590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)
Description	Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

Date
prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Location
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)

Description   The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Performing Professional
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description   Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value
Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Pregnancy Outcome
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)

Description   The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 •Birth
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10494

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

🟡 Labour onset method
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id   prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description   Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.

Value
Domain

🟡 Date and time of Established Labour
                                                                    prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
Description	The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
Value Domain	

Date and time Fully Dilated
prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated
Value Domain	

Duration of 1st Stage
prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)
Description	A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation
Value Domain	

Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour
prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start
Value Domain	

Date and time pushing commenced
prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time that pushing commenced
Value Domain	

Location of birth
prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)
Description	The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
Value Domain	

Delivery place type
prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
Value Domain	

Birth Attendants
prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)
Description	People present at the delivery
Value Domain	

Ruptured Membranes Date/Time
prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous
Value Domain	

Duration of Rupture of Membranes
prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)
Description	The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time
Value Domain	

Anaesthesia type
prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)
Value Domain	

Pain Relief
prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication
Value Domain	

Delivery Decision Date/Time
prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the decision to deliver
Value Domain	

Delivery Decision Made by
prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver

Value Domain

🟡 Reason for delivery decision

prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
Value Domain	

🟡 Date and Time of Delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Duration of second stage

prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
Description	Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
Value Domain	
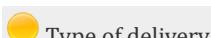
🟡 Types of delivery (attempted)

prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
Value Domain	
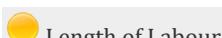
🟡 Type of delivery

prsb03-dataelement-10514

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
Description	Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
Value Domain	

🟡 Length of Labour

prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
Description	The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
Value Domain	

🟡 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration

	prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
Value Domain	

🟡 Placenta Delivery Method

	prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
Value Domain	

🟡 End of Third Stage

	prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
Value Domain	

🟡 Third stage duration

	prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
Description	The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
Value Domain	

🟡 Examination of Placenta

	prsb03-dataelement-10520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
Description	A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
Value Domain	

🟡 Placenta Disposal

	prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method by which the placenta was disposed
Value Domain	

🟡 Placenta sent for histology

	prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology

Value Domain

Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels

prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)
Description	The number of umbilical cord vessels
Value Domain	

Total Blood Loss

prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)
Description	The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery
Value Domain	

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
Value Domain	

Scan details

prsb03-dataelement-626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
Description	Scan details

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the scan was performed
Value Domain	

Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
Value Domain	

Location

prsb03-dataelement-10528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the scan was recorded
Value Domain	

🟡 Scan

prsb03-dataelement-10529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of scan performed
Value Domain	

🟡 Scan finding

prsb03-dataelement-10530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable.
Value Domain	

🟡 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Professional comment

prsb03-dataelement-632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional comment

🟡 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
Value Domain	

🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.
Value Domain	

🟡 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)

Value
Domain

Professional summary

prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'
Value Domain	

Documents (including correspondence and images)

prsb03-dataelement-10820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
Description	Details about documents related to the person.

Documents

prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
Description	This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Author

prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
Description	The author of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Date

prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
Description	The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.

Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*
Operationalization	Free text.

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

🟡 Documentation location
prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The location of the document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Confidentiality
prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)
Description	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Confidentiality
Value Domain	

🟡 Class
prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)
Description	The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Document title
prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
Description	The title of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Document name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10945</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)
Description	The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf
Value Domain	

🟡 Document MIME type
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-10949</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📂 🟡 Person completing record
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12430</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12431</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length

70

🟡 Role
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12432</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12433</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty
<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-12434</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	
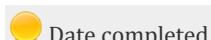
max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.611 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Service

prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-13750
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13450* (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 **Comments**

	prsb03-dataelement-10941
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)
Description	Comments associated with the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁 🟡 **Additional information required for images.**

	prsb03-dataelement-12449
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)
Description	Additional information required for images.

🟡 **Image procedure**

	prsb03-dataelement-12450
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image
Operationalization	Free text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods
Value Domain	

🟡 **Image procedure date**

	prsb03-dataelement-12451
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)
Description	The date and time the image procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
Description	The professional who performed the image procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)*

🟠 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟠 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

🟠 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain		
Property	**max length**	
	150	

Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	3

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**
	32

📁🟡 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📁🟡 Images

prsb03-dataelement-11158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

📁✖ Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11281* (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

✖ Name

prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

✖ Role

prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

Speciality
prsb03-dataelement-12443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 3

Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

	32

📁 ✖ Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

✖ Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

🟡 Image capture date

prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Image ID

prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Image location

prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

⊗ mimeType

prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

⊗ Imagine capture date

prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

⊗ Imagine procedure

prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

⊗ Unique id

prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Format code

prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Event code list

prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	

📂 🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)*

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 70

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.614 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.615 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 35

🟡 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
Description	Comments associated with the imaging
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

❌ Publication author

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

❌ Date published

prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

❌ Document status
prsb03-dataelement-10939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Property and equipment
prsb03-dataelement-13095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.

🟡 Property or equipment
prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hosptial with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record *(prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)*
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)*
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name *(prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	70

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 **Role**

prsb03-dataelement-13102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.616 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role *(prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13038* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade *(prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13039* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.617 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty *(prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13040* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation *(prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)*

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13041* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed *(prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details *(prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)*
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

> **max length**
>
> 35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📂❌ End of life care plan summary
prsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

❌ Date
prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	

Property

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

❌ Review date
prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	

Property

> **Timestamp precision**
>
> at least day, month and year

📂🟡 Assessment notice
prsb03-dataelement-13401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1

Description   Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

🟡 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Person consultation indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	

🟡 Carer consultation indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain	

🟡 Person consent indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
Operationalization	N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
Value Domain	

🟡 Third party person consent source

prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
Description	A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.

Operationalization	C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable
Value Domain	

📁🟡 NHS CHC Assessment
prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1
Description	NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

🟡 Assessment considered indicator
prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.
Operationalization	Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	

🟡 Assessment considered result
prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1
Description	Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Discharge notice
prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1
Description	Confirms discharge date to social services

🟡 Issued date and time
prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
Operationalization	The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

📁🟡 Withdrawal notice
prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
Description	To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

🟡 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Withdrawal type

prsb03-dataelement-13416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
Description	The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
Operationalization	1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice
Value Domain	

🟡 Reason for withdrawal

prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1
Description	The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.
Operationalization	01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;
	04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;
	07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other
Value Domain	

🟡 Reason for withdrawal - other

prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1
Description	A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Notice receipt

prsb03-dataelement-13417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description   Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

🟡 Issued date and time

prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

🟡 Notice type

prsb03-dataelement-13420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1
Description	The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.
Operationalization	1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)
Value Domain	

🟡 Response type

prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1
Description	The Notice Receipt response type.
Operationalization	1: Accept ;2: Reject
Value Domain	

🟡 Response details

prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1
Description	Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Shared decision making

prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)
Description	The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.
Comment	Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests,

treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

🗀🟡 Shared decision making

prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)
Description	The details of the shared decision making process undertaken
Comment	Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

🗀🟡 Shared decision point

prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)
Description	This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🗀🟡 Problem(s) or issue(s)

prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)
Description	Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:

- ▪ A confirmed diagnosis
- ▪ Examination findings
- ▪ Investigation results
- ▪ Other problems or issues.

🗀❌ Examination finding

prsb03-dataelement-14097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

🗀❌ Examination type

prsb03-dataelement-14098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type

🗀🟡 Problem(s) or issue(s)

prsb03-dataelement-14067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.

🟡 Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-14068
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-14069
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁 ❌ Diagnosis

	prsb03-dataelement-14070
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

❌ Coded value

	prsb03-dataelement-14071
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

❌ Free text

	prsb03-dataelement-14072
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟠 Encounter details

prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
Description	Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

Location and location type

Date and time

Consultation method

Speciality

Professionals present

Person accompanying patient

Use of an interpreter

Recording of the conversation

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description	The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

🟡 Date and time of encounter

prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
Description	Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.period
Relationship	Date of contact *(prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31)*
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location type
prsb03-dataelement-14016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)
Description	The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home
Comment	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Location type
Value Domain	

Location
prsb03-dataelement-13961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)
Description	The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.
Relationship	Location of contact *(prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31)*

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Description	The coded value for location.
Relationship	Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56)*
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length
150

🟡 Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant

Relationship	Person accompanying patient *(prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31)*
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:
• actively engage in the consultation
• explain what is important to them
• make decisions about their care
• remember information they have been given during discussions."

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
Description	The name of the person accompanying the patient.
Value Domain	

🟡 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
Description	The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)
Description	Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Professionals present
prsb03-dataelement-14011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)
Description	The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.
Operationalization	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

• help them to understand the resources provided
• encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
• reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Relationsip
prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Job title
prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
Description	The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization   FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

🟡 Use of an interpreter

prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)
Description	An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)
Description	Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

🟡 Audio or visual recording made

prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)
Description	An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.
Value Domain	

🟡 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)
Description	This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:
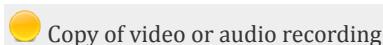
- ▪ "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- ▪ "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."

- ▪ "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes."

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Copy of video or audio recording
prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)
Description	The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- ▪ "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- ▪ "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-14078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
5	5

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

	prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.623 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	3

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	8

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.625 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	35

📁🟡 Supporting the shared decision

prsb03-dataelement-14073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
Description	A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
Comment	Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."
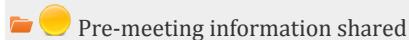
❌ In-between appointment interventions

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Pre-meeting information shared

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
Description	A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:

"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

• help them to understand the resources provided
• encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
• reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization	Free text.

📁🟡 Appointment actions

prsb03-dataelement-14074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

📁🟡 Shared decision cluster

prsb03-dataelement-14095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
Description	A generic shared decision cluster.
Comment	The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion: ▪ Shared decision cluster ▪ Ask 3 questions model cluster ▪ BRA(I)N model cluster ▪ Three talk model cluster To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

📁🟡 Agenda setting

prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
Description	A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6: "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

🟡 Patient agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
Description	A record of what the patient said was their agenda for the appointment.
Comment	This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...' The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6: "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Clinician agenda

prsb03-dataelement-14090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description	A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the appointment.
Comment	This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:

"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟠 Decision dialogue

prsb03-dataelement-14099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
Description	A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:

- Diagnosis & prognosis
- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)." |

🟠 Establishing the conversation.

prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:

- Alternative treatment options
- The person's goals and hopes

Relationship	Team talk *(prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21)*
Comment	Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.

Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)." |

🟡 Establishing the conversation

prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship	Information and advice given *(prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Relationship	Goals and hopes *(prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Options entry

prsb03-dataelement-14105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Relationship	Options entry *(prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52)*
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10)*
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)*
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Risks communication entry

prsb03-dataelement-14111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry *(prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01)*
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."
	"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43)*
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13931* (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Benefits entry

prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry *(prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37)*
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02)*
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13928* (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟡 Recording the decision

prsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk *(prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58)*
Comment	Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.

Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)

According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:

In section 1.2.13:

"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."

In section 1.2.14:

"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."

In section 1.2.15:

"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."

Operationalization	Free text.

📁🟡 Decision entry
prsb03-dataelement-14191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Options entry *(prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)*
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02)*
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-14107* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)
Description	Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.
Comment	A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action
3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Planned review date/interval

	prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description   This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.

Comment   GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements

in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain

📂🟠 Evaluating the decision

	prsb03-dataelement-14228

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy
- A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision
- A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made
- A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient

Comment   See also performance measures.

🟠 Health literacy evaluation

	prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)

Description   For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment   For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

🟠 Decision satisfaction or regret

prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description   A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

🟡 Patient decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description   A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the
                     reasons for this.

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

🟡 Clinician decision satisfaction

prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)

Description   A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons
                     for this.

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

🟠❌ Motivational interviewing placeholder

prsb03-dataelement-14233

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

🟠🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-14115

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description   The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship   Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05)*

🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from   ❌ *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description   The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
70

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13937* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

📁 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13942* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13943* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📂🟡 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13944* (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13945* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13946* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
5	5

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13947* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13948* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13949* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13950* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	8

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13951* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	*prsb03-dataelement-13952* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.628 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13953* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13954* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	35

📁 ❌ Three talk model cluster

prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster *(prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31)*

Option talk placeholder
prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk *(prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39)*
Comment	Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.
	Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)
	According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.
	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."
	The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:
	• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

Decision support tool item entry
prsb03-dataelement-13955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.
	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."

Decision support tool identifier
prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

🟡 Decision support tool name

prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Description	The name of the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Decision support tool type

prsb03-dataelement-13957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)
Description	The type of the decision support tool.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

🟡 Decision support tool location

prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
Description	The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Decision support tool MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📁 🟡 Ask 3 questions model cluster

prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?

How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

Comment	Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.

🟡 Ask 3 questions item entry 1
prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)
Description	A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Ask 3 questions item entry 2
prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)
Description	A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Ask 3 questions item entry 3
prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)
Description	A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question ' What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📁🟠 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-14024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)*

🟠 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	❌ *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

🟠 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟠 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

🟠 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	**max length**
3	3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14051

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

| | Description | The name of the organisation the professional works for. |

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14052

	Id	prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
	Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
	Description	The coded value for the organisation.
	Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier
	Value Domain	

| | Property |

min length	max length
3	8

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14053

	Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
	Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
	Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
	Operationalization	Free text.
	Value Domain	

| | Property |

max length
150

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14054

	Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
	Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
	Description	Contact details of the professional.
	Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
		PractitionerRole.telecom
		Organisation.telecom
	Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
	Value Domain	

| | Property |

max length
35

📁🟡 Person completing record

	prsb03-dataelement-14055
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-14056
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-14057
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-14058
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length
	150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	3

📂 🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	3	8

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	
	max length
	35

📁🟡 BRA(I)N model Cluster

prsb03-dataelement-13879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:
	B = Benefits
	R = Risks
	A = Alternatives
	N = doing Nothing
	Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
	B = Benefits
	R = Risks
	A = Alternatives
	I = Intuition
	N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
Comment	The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).
	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

📁🟡 Benefits entry

prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)
Description	A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)
Description	Coded value of the benefits discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

📂 🟡 Risks entry

prsb03-dataelement-13881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)
Description	A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)
Description	Coded value of the risks discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	
Choice list	

Concept List	
Concept	Description

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

📁🟠 Alternatives entry   prsb03-dataelement-13882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)
Description	A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

🟠 Coded value   prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
Description	Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
Relationship	Coded value *(prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)*
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟠 Free text   prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
Concept inherits from	🟠 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟠 Intuition entry   prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:

What is the decision I need to make?

How much time do I have to make this decision?

Who is involved in making this decision?

What are my values that affect this decision?

The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits

R = Risks

A = Alternatives

I = Intuition

N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:

What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:

What is the decision I need to make?

How much time do I have to make this decision?

Who is involved in making this decision?

What are my values that affect this decision?

The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits

R = Risks

A = Alternatives

I = Intuition

N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:

What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

Nothing entry

prsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

> **max length**
>
> 150

🟡 Next steps entry

prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
Description	A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:

B = Benefits

R = Risks

A = Alternatives

I = Intuition

N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):

Do I need to talk to my family?

Do I need more time to think my decision through?

Do I want more information?

Would I like to wait on treatment?

Do I want a second opinion?

What would I like to do?

Value Domain	

🟡 Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-13895

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)
Description	A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16)*

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name
prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role
prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by — 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	3

◎ Used by — 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by — 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📂🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description   The name of the organisation the professional works for.

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value
                                                            prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description   The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Free text
                                                            prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description   Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Contact details
                                                            prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description   Contact details of the professional.

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom

                       PractitionerRole.telecom

                       Organisation.telecom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

---

	Value Domain

Property	max length
	35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Grade

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13910</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Specialty

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13911</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

📁🟡 Organisation

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13912</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Coded value

<div align="right">prsb03-dataelement-13913</div>

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	8

Used by　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

Used by　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR　PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

Used by　　　　　0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	
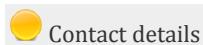
Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	
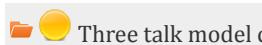
max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

📁🟡 Three talk model cluster

prsb03-dataelement-13918

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

📁🟡 Team talk

prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).

Comment   Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.

Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

🟡 Goals and hopes

            prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Information and advice given

            prsb03-dataelement-13921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)
Description	A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.
Comment	According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Option talk

            prsb03-dataelement-13922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

Comment   Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.

Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)

According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision.

This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

📁🟡 Options entry

prsb03-dataelement-13923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:
	"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Benefits entry

prsb03-dataelement-13926

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Risks communication entry
prsb03-dataelement-13929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur." "It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

🟡 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Decision talk

prsb03-dataelement-13932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.

Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)

According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:

In section 1.2.13:

"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."

In section 1.2.14:

"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."

In section 1.2.15:

"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-13933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38)*

✖ Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Name
prsb03-dataelement-13935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Grade
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description   The grade of the professional.

Rationale   PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Specialty
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description   The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale   PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

⊚ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Professional identifier
                                                    prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits
from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	8

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain
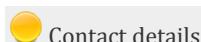
Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description   Contact details of the professional.

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom

                           PractitionerRole.telecom

                           Organisation.telecom

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📂🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description   Details of the person completing the record.

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description   The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description   The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale   Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from   🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description   The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale   PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id   prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	

max length
3

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Organisation　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-13949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Coded value　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property	

min length	max length
3	8

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Free text　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　　prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.640 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	**Timestamp precision**
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Contact details

                                                        prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	**max length**
	35

◎ Used by   0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁🟡 Post-appointment actions

                                                        prsb03-dataelement-14076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.
Comment	The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:
	"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."
	In 1.2.17:
	"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter

detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

Operationalization	Free text.

📁🟡 Performance measures
prsb03-dataelement-14093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
Description	A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.

📁🟡 Performance measure item entry
prsb03-dataelement-14157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
Description	Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.
Relationship	Decision support tool item entry *(prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54)*

🟡 Performance measure identifier
prsb03-dataelement-14158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
Relationship	Decision support tool identifier *(prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Performance measure name
prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name *(prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
◎ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🟡 Performance measure output
prsb03-dataelement-14160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship	Decision support tool type *(prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31)*
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

🟡 Performance measure location

prsb03-dataelement-14161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location *(prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Performance measure MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type *(prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📂🟡 CollaboRATE

prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

📂🟡 CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale)

prsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) *(prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)*

🟡 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)*

Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

🟡 Question 2 score
prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship	Question 2 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

🟡 Question 3 score
prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship	Question 3 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

📁🟡 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)
prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) *(prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)*

🟡 Question 1 score
prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:
	Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
	0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

🟡 **Question 2 score**   prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:
	Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
	0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

🟡 **Question 3 score**   prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:
	Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 3 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)
	0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

📂🟡 **CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale)**   prsb03-dataelement-14138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

🟡 **Question 1 score**   prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

🟡 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship	Question 1 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

🟡 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship	Question 1 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

📁🟡 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) *(prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35)*

🟡 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship	Question 1 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

🟡 Question 2 score

prsb03-dataelement-14155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship	Question 2 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

🟡 Question 3 score

prsb03-dataelement-14156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship	Question 3 score *(prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)*
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

📁🟡 9-item shared decision making questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-14163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description	A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.
Comment	The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

📁🟡 SDM-Q-9

prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)
Description	Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.
Comment	The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

🟡 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Decision entry

prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 1 response

prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 2 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 2 response

prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship	Question 3 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship	Question 4 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship	Question 5 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

🟡 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	My doctor helped me understand all the information.
Relationship	Question 6 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.
Relationship	Question 7 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship	Question 8 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship	Question 9 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 9 response

prsb03-dataelement-14167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

📁🟡 SDM-Q-Doc
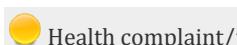
prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)
Description	Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).
Relationship	SDM-Q-9 *(prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07)*
Comment	The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

🟡 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

	prsb03-dataelement-14187
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Relationship	Health complaint/problem/illness entry *(prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Decision entry

	prsb03-dataelement-14186
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Relationship	Decision entry *(prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 1 response

	prsb03-dataelement-14177
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 1 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 2 response

	prsb03-dataelement-14178
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship	Question 2 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.
Relationship	Question 3 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 4 response

prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.
Relationship	Question 4 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 5 response

prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship	Question 5 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 6 response

prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.
Relationship	Question 6 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 7 response

prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.
Relationship	Question 7 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 8 response

prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:
	My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship	Question 8 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

🟡 Question 9 response
prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship	Question 9 response *(prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56)*
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

📁🟡 Documenting consent
prsb03-dataelement-14194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)
Description	A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.

📁🟡 Consent for procedure record entry
prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)
Description	This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

❌ Performance measure name
prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)*
Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name *(prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18)*
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 date

prsb03-dataelement-14196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
Description	The date when consent was taken.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year

📁🟡 Location

prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
Description	The location where consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

📁🟡 Consent form type

prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)
Description	Record of consent form used.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)
Description	The coded value for the consent form used.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|
Value Domain	

🟡 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 150

🟡 Consent form location
prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)
Description	The URL for the consent form.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Consent form MIME type
prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

📂🟡 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-14206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)
Description	The professional who completed the consent form.
Relationship	Performing professional *(prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05)*

🟡 Organisation

	prsb03-dataelement-14207
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	✖ *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	

🟡 Name

	prsb03-dataelement-14208
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 70

🟡 Role

	prsb03-dataelement-14209
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	

🟡 Grade

	prsb03-dataelement-14210
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13937* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	**max length**

150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	3

🟡 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
32

📁🟡 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	8

🟡 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13942* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13943* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom
	PractitionerRole.telecom
	Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
35

📂🟡 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

🟡 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.642 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
5	5

🟡 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

🟡 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description   The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.643 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale   PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-14222

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from   *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description   The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from   *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description   The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization   NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id   prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from   *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description   Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization   Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Professional identifier

	prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.644 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifer (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	**max length** 32

🟡 Date completed

	prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	**Timestamp precision** at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🟡 Contact details

	prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.645 Properties

FHIR   PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale   Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

| Operationalization | NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number |
| Value Domain | |

Property

max length
35

📁 ❌ Agenda Setting

prsb03-dataelement-14017

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12) |
| Description | xxxxx |

📁 ❌ Generic item to be developed

prsb03-dataelement-13878

| Id | prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59) |

🔵 Test

prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

❌ Attachments

prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-10012* (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
	* number of attachments
	* type of attachments
	* attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
	Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
	Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
	Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 🟡 Community Pharmacy Standard 2021-01-26 11:38:36

□

🟡 Community Pharmacy Standard

<div align="right">prsb03-scenario-32</div>
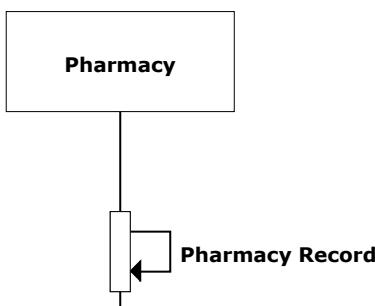
Version / effective date 2.1 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

🟡 ⇌ Single Community Pharmacy Standard

<div align="right">prsb03-transaction-213 link</div>

   Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

🟡 ↻ Pharmacy Record

<div align="right">prsb03-transaction-214 link</div>

   Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 11:38:36

   Actor   stationary (organization) Pharmacy

   Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

   Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
└📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
└🟡 Person first name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	
└🟡 Person family name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	
└🟡 Person preferred name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link

The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

⬤ Title	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link

Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title

⬤ Person full name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link

The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

⬤ Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link

The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

⬤ Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link

The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code

⬤ Ethnicity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link

The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category

⬤ Sex	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link

The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary: - person phenotypic sex

⬤ NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

⬤ Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

📁Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link

Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

⬤ Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link

Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

⬤ Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link

Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

⬤ Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link

Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

⬤ Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link

Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

⬤ Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link

Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

⬤ Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

📁Person's contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

Details of the person's contact information.

⬤ Preferred contact method	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link

Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method

📁 Person's telephone number details   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10883   link

The person's telephone number details

🟠 Person's telephone number   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13808   link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟠 Person's telephone number type   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13805   link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

🟠 Preference of telephone number   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13809   link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 Person's email address details   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-13807   link

Details of the person's email address

🟠 Person's email address   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10882   link

Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address

🟠 Person's email address type   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13811   link

The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use

🟠 Preference of email address   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13810   link

The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

🟠 Place of birth   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10884   link

The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)

📁 GP practice   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-101   link

Details of the person's GP practice.

📁 GP practice record entry   **1 ... * Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10643   link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟠 GP name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10003   link

The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text

🟠 GP practice details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10002   link

Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text

🟠 GP practice identifier   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10001   link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 Legal information	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was takenDate		
📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
🟡 Location of document	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL		
📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

| 🟡 Name | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13471   link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13472   link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13473   link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Specialty | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13474   link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| 📁 Organisation | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13475   link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| 🟡 Professional identifier | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13476   link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| 🟡 Date completed | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13477   link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| 🟡 Contact details | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13478   link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

| 📁 Consent for information sharing | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10421   link |

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

| 🟡 Date | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11713   link |

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

| 📁 Location | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11714   link |

The location where the consent was taken.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13451   link |

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

| 🟡 Free text | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13452   link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 🟡 Consent for information sharing | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13575   link |

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

| 🟡 Reason for consent not given | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13778   link |

Reason not given for consentFree text

| 📁 Performing professional | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11715   link |

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟡 Safeguarding indicator	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Eligibility Criteria	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
🟡 Eligibility criteria	**1 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link

Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text

📁 Referral details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

📁 Referral details record entry	The details of the referral. **0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
📁 Referrer details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer that is making the transfer. This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
📁 Reason for referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

  🟡 Free text   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

 🟡 Expectation of referral   0 ... *   prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 🟡 Reason for urgency of referral   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

 🟡 Name   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

 🟡 Role   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

 🟡 Grade   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

 🟡 Team   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

 🟡 Specialty   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

 🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

 🟡 Free text   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

 🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

📁 Contacts with professionals	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	**1 ... * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of contact	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

📁 Location of contact	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Reason for service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

🟡 Contact type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link

Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text

🟡 Consultation method	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

Clinician name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Free text

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Vaccinations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link

Details of vaccinations.

Vaccinations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link

This is the vaccinations record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link

The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time

Vaccine product	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link

The vaccine product administered.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link

The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link

Name of vaccine manufacturer.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link

The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Vaccine procedure	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link

The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

🟡 Coded value	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13219 link

The coded value for vaccine procedureSNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13220 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Batch number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10697 link

The batch number of the product.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13233 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13234 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Expiry date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10696 link

The date on which the vaccine will expire.Date/time

📁 Serialisation code	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link

A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link

The coded value for serialisation code.FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Body site	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link

Body site vaccine was administered.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link

The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

📁 Route	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link

How the vaccine entered the body.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link

The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

📁 Indication	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link

The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
	The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.	
🟡 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13838 link
	The amount of vaccine administeredFree text	
🟡 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13839 link
	The units of measure for the dose amountUCUM code	
🟡 Dose sequence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10824 link
	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value	
📁 Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link
	Details of appliances	
📁 Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
	This is the appliance records entry.	
🟡 Appliance name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
	May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)	
🟡 Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
	The product order number for the appliance.	
🟡 Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
	Name of appliance manufacturerFree text	
🟡 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
	The batch number of the appliance.Free text	
🟡 Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
	The size of the appliance.UCUM	
🟡 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
	The weight of the appliance.UCUM	
🟡 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
	The colour of the applianceFree text	
📁 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14268 link
	Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14267 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	

📁 Site	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link

The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

🟡 Coded Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14269 link

Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14270 link

Free text where no coded value is availableFree text

🟡 Quantity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link

The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM

🟡 Indication	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link

Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text

🟡 Matters identified during the discussion	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13775 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text

🟡 Date/time	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
📁 Presenting complaints or issues	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

📁 Presenting complaint or issue	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link

Free text

📁 History	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Clinical Summary	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-247	link
	Clinical Summary		
🟡 Clinical narrative	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10150	link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text		
📁 Social context	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-136	link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.		
📁 Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10040	link
	Details of the person's smoking status.		
📁 Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13283	link
	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13284	link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13285	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Smoking status - details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13286	link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text		
📁 Smoking record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13995	link
	Details of the person's smoking record		
🟡 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14000	link
	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment		
🟡 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14001	link
	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment. Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment		
🟡 e-cigarettes used	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14002	link
	Record of current use of e-cigarettes Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|		
🟡 Set quit date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14007	link
	Date set to quit smokingDate		
📁 Treatments and interventions and	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13992	link

changes made to treatments.

The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13993 link

The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13994 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Date stopped smoking

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13287 link

The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13288 link

The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|

🟡 Date

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13289 link

The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time

📁 Alcohol record

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-12498 link

Details of a person's alcohol record

📁 Audit questionnaire

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-12499 link

Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

🟡 Date

1 ... 1 Mandatory   prsb03-dataelement-12524 link

Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.

Date and time

📁 AUDIT-C cluster

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-12500 link

AUDIT-C *questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

🟡 Frequency of consumption

                                                                         prsb03-dataelement-12501 link

1 ... 1 Mandatory

How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year? 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

📁 Typical consumption cluster

                                                                         prsb03-dataelement-12502 link

1 ... 1 Mandatory

Details of the person's typical consumption

🟡 Absolute value   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-12503   link

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Integer (0 to n)

🟡 Categorical value   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-12504   link

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

🟡 Binge drinking   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-12505   link

How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

0:Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 AUDIT-C total score   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-12525   link

AUDIT-C *total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.* SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score) And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0) Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4) High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

📁if AUDIT-C score >=5   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-12507   link

Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

🟡 Inability to stop   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12511   link

How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Failed expectations   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-12512   link

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

🟡 Morning drinking   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12513   link

How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Guilt/remorse   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12514   link

How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Loss of memory   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12515   link

How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Injuries   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12516   link

Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

0: No [No occurrence.] 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.] 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

🟡 External concern   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12517   link

Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

🟡 AUDIT total score   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12518   link

AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005] And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: • 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

📁 Family history   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-251   link

Family history

📁 Family history record entry   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10653   link

This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Family history   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10151   link

The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link

The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

📁 Investigation results	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-257 link

Investigation results

📁 Investigation results record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link

This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link

The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12099 link

The professional who performed the investigation.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12100 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12101 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12102 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Investigation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link

The investigation performed.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link

The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Investigation result	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link

For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13527	link

The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13528	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Investigation Method	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14094	link

Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

📁 Structured investigation result	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12415	link

A structured set of information for each investigation result.

🟡 Value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12416	link

The value of the investigation result.Numeric

🟡 Units of measure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12417	link

The units of the investigation result.UCUM code

🟡 Reference ranges	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12418	link

The reference range for the investigation result.Free text

🟡 Abnormal indicator	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12419	link

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal

📁 Signpost details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973	link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974	link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975	link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976	link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977	link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978	link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979	link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980	link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
	The service of where been signposted to.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text	
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
📁 Reason for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	Reason for signposting	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	
📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
📁 Examination findings	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
	Examination findings	
📁 Examination findings record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
📁 Observations	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
📁 Height/length	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
	The person's height and length measurement	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
	The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|	
🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
	The value of the observation.Numeric	
🟡 Units of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
	The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code	
📁 Weight	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
	The person's weight in kgs	

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13815 link

The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13816 link

The value of the person's weightNumeric

🟡 Units of measure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13818 link

The units of measure for weightUCUM code

📁 BMI	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13819 link

The person's BMI calculation

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13820 link

The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13821 link

The value of the person's BMINumeric

🟡 Units of measure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13822 link

The units of measure for BMIUCUM code

📁 Blood pressure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link

The person's blood pressure measurement

📁 Systolic blood pressure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link

Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link

The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link

The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric

🟡 Units of measure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link

The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code

📁 Site	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link

The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Diastolic blood pressure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link

The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link

The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric

- ○ Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13870 link

The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code

- 📁 Site   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13871 link

The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

- ○ Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13872 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

- ○ Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13873 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

- 📁 Heart rate   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13859 link

The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

- ○ Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13970 link

The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

- ○ Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13971 link

The numeric value of heart rateNumeric

- ○ Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13972 link

The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code

- 📁 Temperature   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14235 link

The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

- ○ Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14236 link

The coded value for tempretureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

- ○ Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14237 link

The value of the person tempretureNumeric

- ○ Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14238 link

The units of measure for the persons tempretureUCUM code

- 📁 Oxygen saturation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14239 link

The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

- ○ Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14240 link

The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

- ○ Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14241 link

The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric

- ○ Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14242 link

The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code

- 📁 Pain score   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14243 link

The pain score for the person

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14244 link

The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14245 link

The value for the pain scoreNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14246 link

The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM

📁 Level of conciousness   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14247 link

Person's level of arousal and awareness

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14249 link

Coded value for level of consciousness

SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14251 link

Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14252 link

Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM

📁 Respiratory rate   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14248 link

Number of breaths you take per minute

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14254 link

Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14255 link

Value for respiratory rateNumeric

🟡 Unit of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14256 link

Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code

📁 Air or Oxygen   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14257 link

If the person requires Air or Oxygen

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14258 link

The coded value for Air or OxygenSNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14259 link

The value for air or oxygenFree text

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14260 link

The unit of measure for the air or oxygen valueUCUM

└📁 National early warning score (NEWS 2)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13861 link

The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

└🟡 Coded value total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13862 link

The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoreSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

└🟡 Value for total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13863 link

The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric

└🟡 Coded value subscore	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13864 link

Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) |
 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |

└🟡 Subscore	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13865 link

Subscore from each NEWS2 observationNumeric

📁 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link

Details of the person's assessments

└📁 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link

This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└🟡 Assessment scale	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link

Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.

└🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link

The date the assessment was done.Date and time.

└🟡 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link

The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text

└🟡 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link

The summary of the assessmentFree text

└📁 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link

Details of the structured assessment.

🟡 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link

Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT

🟡 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link

The structured assessment score.Free text.

🟡 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link

The structured assessment value.Numeric

🟡 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link

The total global score from the assessment.Free text

🟡 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link

The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.

🟡 Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link

The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

🟡 Coded value	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13556 link |

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

| 🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13557 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Severity | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10184 link |

A description of the severity of the reaction.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13558 link |

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

| 🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13559 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Certainty | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10185 link |

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13560 link |

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

| 🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13561 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 🟡 Comment | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10189 link |

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

| 🟡 Evidence | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10187 link |

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

| 🟡 Date first experienced | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10188 link |

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

| 🟡 Allergy end date | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-14253 link |

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

| 📁 Medications and medical devices | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-636 link |

Medications and medical devices

| 📁 Medication item entry | **0 … *** | prsb03-dataelement-10663 link |

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

| 📁 Medication item cluster | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10664 link |

Medication item cluster

| 🟡 Date | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10843 link |

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

| 📁 Medication name | **1 … 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-10536 link |

May be generic name or brand name.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622	link

The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Form	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537	link

The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624	link

The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Quantity supplied	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539	link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271	link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

🟡 Unit of measure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272	link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

🟡 Date supplied	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13792	link

The date/time the medication was supplied.Date and time

📁 Route	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10538	link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655	link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Site	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540	link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657	link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658	link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

🟡 Supply type	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754	link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

📁 Batch number	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789	link

The batch number of the product.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790	link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Dose directions description	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

🗂 Structured dose direction cluster	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟡 Structured dose amount	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Structured dose timing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Dose direction duration	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Additional instructions	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

🟡 Matters identified during discussion	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

🗂 Course details cluster	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link

Details of the overall course of medication.

🟡 Indication	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

🟡 Anticipatory medicines/ equipment	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-14023 link

Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.Free text

📁 Information and advice given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-315 link

Information and advice given

🟡 Information and advice given	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁 Distribution list	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

📁 Distribution list record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 Organisation name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

	Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text	
🟡 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link
	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person	
📁Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
	The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
📁Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	
🟡 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text	

🟡 ⇄ Medication Review

prsb03-transaction-215 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:11:03

🟡 ← Medication Review (GP)

prsb03-transaction-216 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:11:03

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
📁Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
🟡 Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
🟡 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link

The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

🟡 Gender   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10872   link

The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code

🟡 NHS number   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10879   link

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

🟡 Other identifier   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10880   link

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

📁 Person's address   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10881   link

Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

🟡 Address line 1   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-13082   link

Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

🟡 Address line 2   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13083   link

Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

🟡 Address line 3   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13084   link

Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

🟡 Address line 4   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13085   link

Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

🟡 Address line 5   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13086   link

Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

🟡 Postcode   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13087   link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

📁 Person's contact details   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-13804   link

Details of the person's contact information.

📁 Person's telephone number details   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10883   link

The person's telephone number details

🟡 Person's telephone number   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13808   link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟡 Person's telephone number type   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13805   link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

🟡 Preference of telephone number   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13809   link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 **GP practice**   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-101   link

Details of the person's GP practice.

└📁 **GP practice record entry**   **1 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10643   link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

└🟡 **GP practice identifier**   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10001   link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 **Legal information**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-520   link

The legal information relating to the person.

└📁 **Consent for treatment record**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10420   link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

└🟡 **Date**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13457   link

The date the consent was takenDate

└📁 **Location**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13459   link

The location of where the consent was taken.

└🟡 **Coded value**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13460   link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

└🟡 **Free text**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13461   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└🟡 **Consent for treatment record**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13574   link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

└🟡 **Location of document**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13777   link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

└📁 **Performing professional**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13462   link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

└🟡 **Name**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13463   link

The name of the professional.Free text.

└🟡 **Role**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13464   link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

└🟡 **Grade**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13465   link

The grade of the professional.Free text

└🟡 **Speciality**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13466   link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for information sharing	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟡 Reason for consent not given	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁 Performing professional	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

⬤ Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

⬤ Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⬤ Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

⬤ Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

⬤ Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

⬤ Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

⬤ Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

⬤ Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

⬤ Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

⬤ Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

⬤ Safeguarding indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

⬤ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

⬤ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

⬤ Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Eligibility Criteria	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
⬤ Eligibility criteria	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link

Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text

📁 Referral details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

📁 Referral details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

⬤ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

⬤ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

⬤ Expectation of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

⬤ Reason for urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁 Contacts with professionals	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	**1 ... * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date of contact	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

📁 Location of contact	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10075	link

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513	link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Seen by	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10077	link

The professional that saw the person.

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13515	link

The name of the professional that saw the personFree text

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13758	link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Reason for service	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751	link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

🟡 Contact type	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070	link

Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text

🟡 Consultation method	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071	link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074	link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10079	link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706	link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713	link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10707	link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708	link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Chaperone	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 Presenting complaints or issues	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

🟡 Presenting complaint or issue	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10110 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

📁 History	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link

The date the clinical summary was written.Date

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link

The location the clinical summary was written.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link

	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Clinical summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link
	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	

⬤ Professional identifier	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

⬤ Date completed	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

⬤ Contact details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

⬤ Formulation	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link

An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text

⬤ Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link

The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text

⬤ Clinical narrative	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁 Signpost details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⬤ Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

⬤ Name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

⬤ Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

⬤ Grade	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

🟡 Team	The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980	link
🟡 Specialty	The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981	link
📁 Service	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982	link
🟡 Coded value	The service of where been signposted to.			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983	link
🟡 Free text	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984	link
📁 Organisation	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985	link
🟡 Contact details	Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987	link
📁 Reason for signpost	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988	link
🟡 Free text	Reason for signposting			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990	link
📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	Free textFree text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991	link
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-282	link
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	Allergies and adverse reactions			
	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10657	link
🟡 Type of reaction	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186	link
📁 Causative agent	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance			
	1 … 1 **Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182	link
🟡 Coded value	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"			
	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441	link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

| ● Free text | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13442 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Reaction details cluster | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10658 link |

Details of the reaction.

| ● Date | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10190 link |

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

| 📁 Description of reaction | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10183 link |

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

| ● Coded value | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13556 link |

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

| ● Free text | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13557 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Severity | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10184 link |

A description of the severity of the reaction.

| ● Coded value | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13558 link |

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

| ● Free text | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13559 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Certainty | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10185 link |

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

| ● Coded value | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13560 link |

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

| ● Free text | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13561 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| ● Comment | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10189 link |

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

| ● Evidence | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10187 link |

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

| ● Date first experienced | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10188 link |

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

🟡 Allergy end date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

📁 Medications and medical devices	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-636 link

Medications and medical devices

📁 Medication item entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

📁 Medication item cluster	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link

Medication item cluster

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

📁 Medication name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link

May be generic name or brand name.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link

The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Form	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link

The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Quantity supplied	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

🟡 Unit of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

📁 Route	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540	link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657	link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658	link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

🟡 Supply type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13754	link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

📁 Batch number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13789	link

The batch number of the product.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13790	link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13791	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Dose directions description	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10544	link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

📁 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11639	link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟡 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10554	link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10555	link

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Matters identified during discussion	**1 ... * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link

Details of the overall course of medication.

Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link

Information and advice given

Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

Distribution list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10232 link |

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

| 🟡 Organisation name | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10233 link |

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

| 🟡 Team | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10234 link |

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

| 🟡 Relationship | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13793 link |

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

| 📁 Plan and requested actions | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-535 link |

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

| 📁 Plan and requested actions record entry | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10661 link |

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| 🟡 Actions for professionals | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10436 link |

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

| 🟡 Actions for person or their carer | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10437 link |

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇄ New Medicine Service

prsb03-transaction-218 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:14:39

🟡 ← New Medicine Service (GP)

prsb03-transaction-219 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:14:39

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy
             Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁Person demographics	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
📁Person name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
🟡Person full name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
🟡Date of birth	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
🟡Gender	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
🟡NHS number	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
🟡Other identifier	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
📁Person's address	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
🟡Address line 1	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
🟡Address line 2	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
🟡Address line 3	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
🟡Address line 4	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
🟡Address line 5	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
🟡Postcode	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

Details of the person's contact information.

📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link

The person's telephone number details

🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link

Details of the person's GP practice.

📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 Legal information	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link

The legal information relating to the person.

📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link

The date the consent was takenDate

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link

The location of where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
🟡 Location of document	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13477   link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13478   link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent for information sharing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10421   link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11713   link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁 Location   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11714   link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13451   link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13452   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for information sharing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13575   link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟡 Reason for consent not given   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13778   link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁 Performing professional   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11715   link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11716   link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11717   link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11718   link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11719   link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13675   link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13576   link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11734   link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11735   link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11736   link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11737   link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11738   link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11739   link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11740   link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11741   link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11742   link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11743   link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11744   link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11745   link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11746   link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11747   link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟠 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟠 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟠 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟠 Safeguarding indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Eligibility Criteria	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
🟠 Eligibility criteria	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link

Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text

📁 Referral details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

📁 Referral details record entry	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟠 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟠 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🟠 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟠 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟠 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟠 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟠 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟠 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Contact details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
📁 Contacts with professionals	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	**1 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date of contact	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
📁 Location of contact	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Reason for service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
🟡 Consultation method	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
🟡 Service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Person accompanying patient	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		
🟡 Organisation name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link
The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name		

🟡 Organisation address	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Clinician name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Chaperone	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 History	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link

The date the clinical summary was written.Date

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link

The location the clinical summary was written.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link

Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text

📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link

The professional who wrote the clinical summary

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link

A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link

An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text

Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link

The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text

Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

🟡 Contact details	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

📁 Reason for signpost	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13988 link

Reason for signposting

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13990 link

Free textFree text

📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13991 link

The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction	**0 … 1**		prsb03-dataelement-10186 link

	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
📁Causative agent	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
	The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁Reaction details cluster	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
	Details of the reaction.	
🟠 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
	The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
📁Description of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|	
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁Severity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁Certainty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟠 Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
🟠 Evidence	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

⬤ Date first experienced	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

⬤ Allergy end date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

📁 Medications and medical devices	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-636 link

Medications and medical devices

📁 Medication item entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

📁 Medication item cluster	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link

Medication item cluster

⬤ Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

📁 Medication name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link

May be generic name or brand name.

⬤ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link

The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

⬤ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Form	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

⬤ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link

The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

⬤ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Quantity supplied	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

⬤ Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

⬤ Unit of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

📁 Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

🟡 Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

📁 Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link

The batch number of the product.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

📁 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟡 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link

🟠 Dose direction duration

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

0 ... 1

🟠 Additional instructions

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

0 ... *

🟠 Matters identified during discussion

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

prsb03-dataelement-13753 link

1 ... * Mandatory

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

📁 Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10561 link

0 ... 1

Details of the overall course of medication.

🟠 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

0 ... 1

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

📁 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-315 link

0 ... 1

Information and advice given

🟠 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

0 ... *

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁 Distribution list

prsb03-dataelement-330 link

0 ... 1

Distribution list

📁 Distribution list record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

0 ... 1

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 └ Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

🟡 └ Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 └ Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 └ Organisation name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 └ Team   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

🟡 └ Relationship   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

📁 └ Plan and requested actions record entry   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 └ Actions for professionals   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 └ Actions for person or their carer   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇌ Appliance Use Review

prsb03-transaction-220 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:18:11

🟡 ← Appliance Use Review (GP)

<div align="right">prsb03-transaction-221   link</div>

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:18:11

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

            Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
└📁Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
└🟡Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
└🟡Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
└🟡Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
└🟡NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
└🟡Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
└📁Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
└🟡Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
└🟡Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
└🟡Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
└🟡Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	

🟡 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link

Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

🟡 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

📁 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

Details of the person's contact information.

📁 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link

The person's telephone number details

🟡 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟡 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

🟡 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link

Details of the person's GP practice.

📁 GP practice record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟡 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link

The legal information relating to the person.

📁 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link

The date the consent was takenDate

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link

The location of where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

⊔🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

⊔🟡 Consent for treatment record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

⊔🟡 Location of document	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

⊔📁 Performing professional	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

⊔🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

⊔🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

⊔🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

⊔🟡 Speciality	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

⊔🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

⊔📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊔🟡 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

⊔📁 Person completing record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

⊔🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

⊔🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

⊔🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

⊔🟡 Specialty	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475	link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476	link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477	link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478	link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421	link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713	link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714	link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟡Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451	link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575	link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟡Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778	link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715	link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716	link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717	link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

└ 🟡 Date   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11732   link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

└📁Location   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11733   link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

└ 🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13674   link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

└ 🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13675   link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

└🟡Consent relating to child   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13576   link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

└📁Performing professional   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11734   link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

└ 🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11735   link

The name of the professional.Free text.

└ 🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11736   link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

└ 🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11737   link

The grade of the professional.Free text

└ 🟡 Speciality   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11738   link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

└🟡Professional identifier   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11739   link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

└📁Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11740   link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

└ 🟡 Contact details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11741   link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

└📁Person completing record   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11742   link

Details of the person completing the record.

└ 🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11743   link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

└ 🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11744   link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745	link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746	link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747	link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748	link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749	link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750	link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-271	link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10821	link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟡 Safeguarding indicator	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428	link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171	link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756	link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175	link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Referral details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-105	link

The details of the referral.

📁 Referral details record entry	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10917	link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Expectation of referral	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟠 Reason for urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟠 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟠 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
📁 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link
The location where the contact took place.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link
The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text		
🟡 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium		
🟡 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link
Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name		

Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link

Details of appliances

Appliance records entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link

This is the appliance records entry.

Appliance name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link

May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)

Product order number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link

The product order number for the appliance.

Manufacturer	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link

Name of appliance manufacturerFree text

Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link

The batch number of the appliance.Free text

Size	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link

The size of the appliance.UCUM

🟡 Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
	The weight of the appliance.UCUM	
🟡 Colour	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
	The colour of the applianceFree text	
📁 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link

Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14268 link

Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14267 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.	
🟡 Coded Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14269 link

Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14270 link
	Free text where no coded value is availableFree text	
🟡 Quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link
	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM	
🟡 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link
	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text	
🟡 Matters identified during the discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13775 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text

🟡 Date/time	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
📁 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link
	History	
📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Clinical Summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link

The date the clinical summary was written.Date

Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link

The location the clinical summary was written.

Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Clinical summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link

Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text

Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link

The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link

	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─📁Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.	
└─🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─📁Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
└─🟡Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─🟡 Formulation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link
	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	
└─🟡Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link
	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text	
└─🟡 Clinical narrative	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link
	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
└─📁Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

📁 Reason for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link

Reason for signposting

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link

Free textFree text

📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link

The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Severity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link

A description of the severity of the reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13559 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| Certainty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10185 link |

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13560 link |

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13561 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| Comment | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10189 link |

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

| Evidence | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10187 link |

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

| Date first experienced | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10188 link |

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

| Allergy end date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-14253 link |

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

| Information and advice given | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-315 link |

Information and advice given

| Information and advice given | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10215 link |

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

| Distribution list | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-330 link |

Distribution list

| Distribution list record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10660 link |

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10230 link |

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10231 link |

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 Organisation name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

🟡 Relationship	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

📁 Plan and requested actions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Actions for professionals	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇄ Vaccination Administration	prsb03-transaction-222 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:21:51

🟡 ← Vaccination Administration (GP)	prsb03-transaction-223 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 12:21:51

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

              Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1		
🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2		
🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3		
🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4		
🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5		
🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address		

📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
Details of the person's contact information.		
📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
The person's telephone number details		
🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)		
📁 Legal information	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was takenDate		
📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

🟡 Location of document

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13777 link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

📁 Performing professional

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13462 link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

🟡 Name

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11720 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11721 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11722 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| Person completing record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11723 link |

Details of the person completing the record.

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11724 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11725 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11726 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11727 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11728 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11729 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11730 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11731 link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

| Consent relating to child | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10422 link |

Details of the person's consent relating to child

| Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11732 link |

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

| Location | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11733 link |

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟠 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟠 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟠 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟠 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟠 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟠 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟠 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟠 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟠 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟠 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟠 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└📁Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

└🟡Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

└🟡Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

└🟡Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁Safeguarding	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

└📁Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

└🟡Safeguarding indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

└📁Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

└🟡Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

└🟡Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└🟡Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁Eligibility Criteria	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10700 link
└🟡Eligibility criteria	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10701 link

Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.Free text

📁Referral details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

└📁Referral details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟠 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟠 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🟠 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟠 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟠 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟠 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟠 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Clinician name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

🟡 Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Chaperone	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 Vaccinations	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10685 link

Details of vaccinations.

📁 Vaccinations record entry	**1 … * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10686 link

This is the vaccinations record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10695 link

The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.Date and time

📁 Vaccine product	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10687 link

The vaccine product administered.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13237 link

The coded value for vaccine product.dm+d (SNOMED) Concept ID AMP (preferred) or VMP term for the vaccine product

🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13238 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Manufacturer	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10698 link
Name of vaccine manufacturer.		
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13239 link
The coded value of the manufacturer.SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1		
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13240 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Vaccine procedure	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10688 link
The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.		
📁 Serialisation code	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10690 link
A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).		
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13235 link
The coded value for serialisation code.FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive		
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13236 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Body site	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10691 link
Body site vaccine was administered.		
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13222 link
The coded value for body siteSNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13223 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
📁 Route	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10692 link
How the vaccine entered the body.		
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13224 link
The coded value for vaccination routeSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13225 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
📁 Indication	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10693 link
The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.		
🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13226 link
The coded value for Indication.SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|		
🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13227 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

📁 Dose amount	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10694 link

Amount of vaccine administered.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13228 link

Amount of vaccine administered.SNOMED CT : - dm+d

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13229 link

Amount of vaccine administered.Free text

🟡 Dose sequence	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10824 link

Nominal position in a series of vaccines.Numeric value

📁 History	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link

The date the clinical summary was written.Date

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link

The location the clinical summary was written.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Clinical summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link

Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link

The professional who wrote the clinical summary

| 🟡 Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13313 link |

The name of the professional.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13314 link |

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13315 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

| 🟡 Speciality | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13316 link |

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13317 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13318 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| 🟡 Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13319 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| 📁 Person completing record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13320 link |

A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

| 🟡 Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13321 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13322 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13323 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13324 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13325 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13326 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| 🟡 Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13327 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟡 Formulation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link

An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text

🟡 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link

The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text

🟡 Clinical narrative	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁 Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

● Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

● Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

● Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

📁 Reason for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link

Reason for signposting

● Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link

Free textFree text

📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link

The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

● Type of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

● Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

● Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
📁 Description of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Severity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Certainty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
🟡 Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text		
🟡 Evidence	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text		
🟡 Date first experienced	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time		
🟡 Allergy end date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time		
📁 Information and advice given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		

Information and advice given   0 ... *   prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

Distribution list   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

Distribution list record entry   0 ... *   prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Name   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

Role   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Grade   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

Organisation name   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Team   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

Relationship   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

Plan and requested actions   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

Plan and requested actions record entry   0 ... *   prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

	This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
🟡 Actions for professionals	**0 ... *** prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text
🟡 Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... *** prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇌ CPCS - Emergency Supply

prsb03-transaction-224 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:22:53

🟡 ← CPCS - Emergency Supply (GP)

prsb03-transaction-225 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:22:53

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

                 Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	

📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

| 📁 Legal information | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-520 link |

The legal information relating to the person.

| 📁 Consent for treatment record | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10420 link |

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

| 🟡 Date | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13457 link |

The date the consent was takenDate

| 📁 Location | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13459 link |

The location of where the consent was taken.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13460 link |

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

| 🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13461 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 🟡 Consent for treatment record | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13574 link |

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

| 🟡 Location of document | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13777 link |

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

| 📁 Performing professional | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13462 link |

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

| 🟡 Name | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13463 link |

The name of the professional.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13464 link |

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| 🟡 Grade | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13465 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

| 🟡 Speciality | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13466 link |

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| 🟡 Professional identifier | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13467 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| 📁 Organisation | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13468 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| 🟡 Contact details | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13469 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

└ 📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

└ 🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

└ 🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

└ 🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

└ 🟠 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└ 📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

└ 🟠 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

└ 🟠 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

└ 🟠 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

└ 📁 Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

└ 🟠 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

└ 📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

└ 🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

└ 🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└ 🟠 Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best

interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

Reason for consent not given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

└─🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

└─📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

└─🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

└─🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

└─🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

└─🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└─📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

└─🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

└─🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

└─🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

└─📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

└─🟡 Safeguarding indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

└─📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

└─🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

		The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108	Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
		Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
📁 Referral details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-105 link
		The details of the referral.	
📁 Referral details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
		This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13455 link
		The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13456 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Expectation of referral	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10699 link
		A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
📁 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	

	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Free text

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Appliances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13762 link

Details of appliances

📁 Appliance records entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13763 link
This is the appliance records entry.		
🟡 Appliance name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13764 link
May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)		
🟡 Product order number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13765 link
The product order number for the appliance.		
🟡 Manufacturer	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13766 link
Name of appliance manufacturerFree text		
🟡 Batch number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13767 link
The batch number of the appliance.Free text		
🟡 Size	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13768 link
The size of the appliance.UCUM		
🟡 Weight	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13769 link
The weight of the appliance.UCUM		
🟡 Colour	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13770 link
The colour of the applianceFree text		
📁 Route	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13771 link
Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion). SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Coded Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14268 link
Coded value for appliance route SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14267 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
❎ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13795 link
❎ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13794 link
Free text field to be used if no code availableFree text		
📁 Site	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13772 link
The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.		
🟡 Coded Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14269 link
Coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009	Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)			
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14270 link
Free text where no coded value is availableFree text		
❎ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13797 link
Coded value for site The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the		

administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

└─ ⊗ Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13796 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└─ 🟡 Quantity	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13773 link

The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM

└─ 🟡 Indication	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13774 link

Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text

└─ 🟡 Matters identified during the discussion	**1 … * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13775 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text

└─ 🟡 Date/time	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13802 link
📁 History	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

└─ 📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

└─ 🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

└─ 🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

└─ 🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link

The date the clinical summary was written.Date

└─ 📁 Location	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link

The location the clinical summary was written.

└─ 🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

└─ 🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Clinical summary	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link

Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text

📁 Performing professional	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13312 link

The professional who wrote the clinical summary

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link

A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

● Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

● Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

● Formulation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10148 link

An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text

● Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10149 link

The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.Free text

● Clinical narrative	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

● Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

● Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

● Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

● Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
📁 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
📁 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Severity	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link

A description of the severity of the reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Certainty	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

🟡 Evidence	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

🟡 Date first experienced	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

🟡 Allergy end date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
📁 Medications and medical devices	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
📁 Medication item entry	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
📁 Medication item cluster	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
📁 Medication name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |	
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Quantity supplied	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
🟡 Value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
🟡 Unit of measure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
📁 Route	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 99900051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

| 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13656 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Site | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10540 link |

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13657 link |

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

| 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13658 link |

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

| 🟡 Supply type | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13754 link |

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

| 📁 Batch number | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13789 link |

The batch number of the product.

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13790 link |

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

| 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13791 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 🟡 Dose directions description | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10544 link |

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

| 📁 Structured dose direction cluster | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11639 link |

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

| 🟡 Structured dose amount | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10554 link |

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

| 🟡 Structured dose timing | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10555 link |

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

| Dose direction duration | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10548 link |

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

| Additional instructions | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10545 link |

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

| Matters identified during discussion | **1 ... * Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-13753 link |

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

| Course details cluster | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10561 link |

Details of the overall course of medication.

| Indication | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10546 link |

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

| Information and advice given | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-315 link |

Information and advice given

| Information and advice given | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10215 link |

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

| Distribution list | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-330 link |

Distribution list

| Distribution list record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10660 link |

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10230 link |

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10231 link |

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

Organisation name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

Relationship	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

Plan and requested actions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

Plan and requested actions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Actions for professionals	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

CPCS - Minor Illness

prsb03-transaction-226 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:24:56

CPCS - Minor Illness (GP)

prsb03-transaction-227 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-01-26 13:24:56

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy
                   Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 /
                   2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
└ 📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
└ 🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
└ 🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
└ 🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
└ 🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
└ 🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
└ 📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
└ 🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1		
└ 🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2		
└ 🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3		
└ 🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4		
└ 🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5		
└ 🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
📁 Legal information	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

🟡 Location of document	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

⊔🟠 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

⊔🟠 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

⊔📁 Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

⊔🟠 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

⊔📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

⊔🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

⊔🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

⊔🟠 Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

⊔🟠 Reason for consent not given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

⊔📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

⊔🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

⊔🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

⊔🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

⊔🟠 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟠 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720	link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721	link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11722	link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11723	link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11724	link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11725	link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11726	link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟠 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11727	link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11728	link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟠 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11729	link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟠 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11730	link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟠 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11731	link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10422	link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟠 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11732	link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11733	link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13674	link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟠 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟡 Safeguarding indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Referral details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

📁 Referral details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟠 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Expectation of referral	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟠 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🟠 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟠 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟠 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟠 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟠 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟠 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

🟠 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

📁 Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

📁 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Clinician name

1 ... 1 Mandatory

prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

🟡 Role

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Chaperone

0 ... *

prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Person collecting the medicine

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13783 link

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Free text

🟡 Professional identifier

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 Presenting complaints or issues

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

📁 Presenting complaint or issue

0 ... *

prsb03-dataelement-13784 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13786 link

Free text

📁 History

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

| └🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13787 link |

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

| └🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13788 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁Clinical Summary | **1 … 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-247 link |

Clinical Summary

| └🟡 Clinical narrative | **1 … 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-10150 link |

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

| 📁Signpost details | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13973 link |

Details of signpost

| └📁Signpost details record entry | **0 … *** | prsb03-dataelement-13974 link |

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| └🟡 Date | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13975 link |

Date of signpost

| └📁Signpost to | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13976 link |

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

| └🟡 Name | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13977 link |

Name of person signposted toFree Text

| └🟡 Role | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13978 link |

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

| └🟡 Grade | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13979 link |

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

| └🟡 Team | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13980 link |

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

| └🟡 Specialty | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13981 link |

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

| └📁Service | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13982 link |

The service of where been signposted to.

| └🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13983 link |

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13984 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13985 link |

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13987 link |

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

| Reason for signpost | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13988 link |

Reason for signposting

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13990 link |

Free textFree text

| Clinical urgency for signpost | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13991 link |

The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text

| Observations | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12475 link |

The record of essential physiological observations

| Observations | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-12474 link |

The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/ capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implmentation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

| Examination findings | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-557 link |

Examination findings

| Examination findings record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10662 link |

This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10462 link |

The date the examination was performed.Date and time

| Observations | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10464 link |

The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

| Height/ length | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13761 link |

The person's height and length measurement

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13812 link |

The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

| Value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13813 link |

The value of the observation.Numeric

| Units of measure | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13817 link |

The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code

📁 **Weight**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13814   link

The person's weight in kgs

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13815   link

The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13816   link

The value of the person's weightNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13818   link

The units of measure for weightUCUM code

📁 **BMI**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13819   link

The person's BMI calculation

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13820   link

The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13821   link

The value of the person's BMINumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13822   link

The units of measure for BMIUCUM code

📁 **Blood pressure**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13823   link

The person's blood pressure measurement

📁 **Systolic blood pressure**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13824   link

Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13825   link

The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13826   link

The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13827   link

The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code

📁 **Site**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13829   link

The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13830   link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13831   link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Diastolic blood pressure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link

The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link

The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric

🟡 Units of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link

The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code

📁 Site	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link

The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Heart rate	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link

The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13970 link

The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13971 link

The numeric value of heart rateNumeric

🟡 Units of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13972 link

The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code

📁 Temperature	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14235 link

The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14236 link

The coded value for tempretureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14237 link

The value of the person tempretureNumeric

🟡 Units of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14238 link

The units of measure for the persons tempretureUCUM code

📁 Oxygen saturation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14239 link

The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

🟡 Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14240   link

The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

🟡 Value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14241   link

The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14242   link

The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code

📁 Pain score   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14243   link

The pain score for the person

🟡 Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14244   link

The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14245   link

The value for the pain scoreNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14246   link

The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM

📁 Level of conciousness   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14247   link

Person's level of arousal and awareness

🟡 Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14249   link

Coded value for level of consciousness

SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14251   link

Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14252   link

Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM

📁 Respiratory rate   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14248   link

Number of breaths you take per minute

🟡 Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14254   link

Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14255   link

Value for respiratory rateNumeric

🟡 Unit of measure   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14256   link

Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code

📁 Air or Oxygen	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14257 link

If the person requires Air or Oxygen

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14258 link

The coded value for Air or OxygenSNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14259 link

The value for air or oxygenFree text

🟡 Units of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14260 link

The unit of measure for the air or oxygen valueUCUM

📁 National early warning score (NEWS 2)	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13861 link

The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

🟡 Coded value total score	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13862 link

The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoreSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

🟡 Value for total score	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13863 link

The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric

🟡 Coded value subscore	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13864 link

Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) | 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |

🟡 Subscore	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13865 link

Subscore from each NEWS2 observationNumeric

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Severity	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link

A description of the severity of the reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Certainty	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

🟡 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

🟡 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

🟡 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

📁 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link

Medications and medical devices

📁 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

📁 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link

Medication item cluster

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

📁 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link

May be generic name or brand name.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link

The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link

The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Quantity supplied	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

Unit of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

Route	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

Supply type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

Batch number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link

The batch number of the product.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟡 Structured dose amount	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Structured dose timing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Dose direction duration	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Additional instructions	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

🟡 Matters identified during discussion	**1 ... * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

📁 Course details cluster	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link

Details of the overall course of medication.

🟡 Indication	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

📁 Information and advice given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-315 link

Information and advice given

🟡 Information and advice given	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁 Distribution list   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

└📁 Distribution list record entry   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

└🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

└🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

└🟡 Organisation name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

└🟡 Team   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

└🟡 Relationship   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

└📁 Plan and requested actions record entry   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Actions for professionals	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇌ Smoking Cessation

prsb03-transaction-231 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:02:21

🟡 ← Smoking Cessation (GP)

prsb03-transaction-233 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:02:21

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		

🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
📁 Legal information	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	

⌐● Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was takenDate		
⌐📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
⌐● Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
⌐● Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
⌐● Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
⌐● Location of document	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL		
⌐📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
⌐● Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
⌐● Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
⌐● Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
⌐● Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
⌐● Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
⌐📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
⌐● Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
⌐📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
⌐● Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
⌐● Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent for information sharing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁 Location   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for information sharing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟡 Reason for consent not given   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁 Performing professional   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11718 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

| 🟡 Speciality | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11719 link |

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11720 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11721 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| 🟡 Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11722 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| 📁 Person completing record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11723 link |

Details of the person completing the record.

| 🟡 Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11724 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11725 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11726 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11727 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11728 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11729 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| 🟡 Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11730 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| 🟡 Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11731 link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

| 📁 Consent relating to child | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10422 link |

Details of the person's consent relating to child

| 🟡 Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11732 link |

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

| 📁 Location | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11733 link |

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13674 link |

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

| 🟡 Free text | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13675 link |

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

| 🟡 Consent relating to child | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13576 link |

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

| 📁 Performing professional | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11734 link |

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

| 🟡 Name | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11735 link |

The name of the professional.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11736 link |

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| 🟡 Grade | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11737 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

| 🟡 Speciality | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11738 link |

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| 🟡 Professional identifier | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11739 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| 📁 Organisation | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11740 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| 🟡 Contact details | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11741 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| 📁 Person completing record | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11742 link |

Details of the person completing the record.

| 🟡 Name | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11743 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11744 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11745 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Specialty | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-11746 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

└📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟡 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

└📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

└📁 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└📁 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Expectation of referral	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🟡 Name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟡 Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

📁 Contacts with professionals	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of contact	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

📁 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

🟡 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

Clinician name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Chaperone	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Presenting complaints or issues	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

Presenting complaint or issue	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link

Free text

History	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Clinical Summary	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

Clinical narrative	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text	
📁 Social context	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
📁 Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
📁 Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Smoking status - details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
📁 Smoking record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13995 link
	Details of the person's smoking record	
🟡 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14000 link
	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment	
🟡 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14001 link
	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment. Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment	
🟡 e-cigarettes used	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14002 link
	Record of current use of e-cigarettes Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|	
🟡 Set quit date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14007 link
	Date set to quit smokingDate	
📁 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13992 link
	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13993 link
	The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13994 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Date stopped smoking	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13287 link

The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13288 link

The coded value for date stopped smoking.SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|

🟡 Date	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13289 link

The date the person stopped smoking.Date and time

📁 Investigation results	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link

Investigation results

📁 Investigation results record entry	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link

This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link

The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time

📁 Investigation	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link

The investigation performed.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link

The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Investigation result	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link

For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link

The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Investigation Method	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link

Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

📁 Structured investigation result	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link

A structured set of information for each investigation result.

🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link

The value of the investigation result.Numeric

🟡 Units of measure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link

The units of the investigation result.UCUM code

🟡 Reference ranges	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link

The reference range for the investigation result.Free text

🟡 Abnormal indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal

📁 Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

📁 Reason for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link

Reason for signposting

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link

Free textFree text

📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Type of reaction	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
📁 Causative agent	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Reaction details cluster	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
Details of the reaction.		
🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time		
📁 Description of reaction	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Severity	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
A description of the severity of the reaction.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

📁 Certainty	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Comment	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
🟡 Evidence	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
🟡 Date first experienced	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time	
🟡 Allergy end date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
📁 Medications and medical devices	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
📁 Medication item entry	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
📁 Medication item cluster	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
📁 Medication name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |	
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Quantity supplied	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

🟡 Value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

🟡 Unit of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

📁 Route	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Site	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

🟡 Supply type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

📁 Batch number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link

The batch number of the product.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Dose directions description	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

📁 Structured dose direction cluster	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟡 Structured dose amount	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax

	Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
🟡 Structured dose timing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
🟡 Dose direction duration	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home	
🟡 Additional instructions	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
🟡 Matters identified during discussion	**1 ... * Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link
	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option	
📁 Course details cluster	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
🟡 Indication	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
📁 Information and advice given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
	Information and advice given	
🟡 Information and advice given	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
	The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.	
	Free text	
📁 Distribution list	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
	Distribution list	

| 📁 Distribution list record entry | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10660 link |

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| 🟡 Name | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10230 link |

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

| 🟡 Role | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10231 link |

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10232 link |

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

| 🟡 Organisation name | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10233 link |

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

| 🟡 Team | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10234 link |

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

| 🟡 Relationship | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13793 link |

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

| 📁 Plan and requested actions | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-535 link |

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

| 📁 Plan and requested actions record entry | 0 … * | prsb03-dataelement-10661 link |

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| 🟡 Actions for professionals | 0 … * | prsb03-dataelement-10436 link |

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

| 🟡 Actions for person or their carer | 0 … * | prsb03-dataelement-10437 link |

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟠 ⇌ Hypertension Case Finding

prsb03-transaction-234 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:30:24

🟠 ← Hypertension Case Finding (GP)

prsb03-transaction-236 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 11:30:24

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy
                   Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
└📁Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
└🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
└🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
└🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
└🟡 Ethnicity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
└🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
└🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
└📁Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
└🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
└🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
└🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link

🟡 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link

Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

🟡 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link

Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

🟡 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

📁 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

📁 Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link

Details of the person's contact information.

🟡 Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link

The person's telephone number details

🟡 Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟡 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

📁 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 GP practice record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link

Details of the person's GP practice.

🟡 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

📁 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link

The legal information relating to the person.

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link

The date the consent was takenDate

The location of where the consent was taken.

Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Consent for treatment record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

Location of document	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

Performing professional	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Person completing record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent for information sharing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁 Location   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for information sharing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟡 Reason for consent not given   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁 Performing professional   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Consent relating to child   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

Date   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

Location   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Free text   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Consent relating to child   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

Performing professional   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

Name   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

Role   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Grade   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Professional identifier   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Organisation   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Person completing record   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

Name   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

└ 🟠 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

└ 🟠 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

└ 🟠 Specialty	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└📁Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

└🟠 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

└🟠Date completed	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

└🟠Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁Safeguarding	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

└📁Safeguarding concerns	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

└🟠 Safeguarding indicator	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

└📁Safeguarding concerns	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

└🟠 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

└🟠 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└ 🟠 Comment	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁Referral details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

└📁Referral details record entry	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└🗀 Reason for referral	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

└🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

└🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└🟠 Expectation of referral	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

└🗀 Clinical urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

└🟠 Reason for urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

└🗀 Referral to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

└🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

└🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

└🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

└🟠 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

└🟠 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

└🗀 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

└🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

Contacts with professionals	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

Contacts with professionals record entry	1 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date of contact	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

| Organisation name | **1 ... 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-10706 link |

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

| Organisation address | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10713 link |

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

| Organisation contact details | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10707 link |

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

| Reason for non-provision of service | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10708 link |

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

| Clinician name | **1 ... 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-10709 link |

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

| Role | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10710 link |

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

| Chaperone | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10712 link |

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

| Professional identifier | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10711 link |

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

| Appliances | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13762 link |

Details of appliances

| Appliance records entry | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-13763 link |

This is the appliance records entry.

| Appliance name | **1 ... 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-13764 link |

May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).As per dm+d (AMP)

| Product order number | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13765 link |

The product order number for the appliance.

| Manufacturer | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13766 link |

Name of appliance manufacturerFree text

| Quantity | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13773 link |

The quantity of the appliance (including the units).UCUM

| Indication | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13774 link |

Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.Free text

🟡 Matters identified during the discussion

1 ... * Mandatory

prsb03-dataelement-13775 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.Free text

🟡 Date/time

1 ... 1 Mandatory

prsb03-dataelement-13802 link

📁 Presenting complaints or issues

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

📁 Presenting complaint or issue

0 ... *

prsb03-dataelement-13784 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13786 link

Free text

📁 History

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

🟡 Clinical narrative

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁 Social context	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
📁 Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
	Details of the person's smoking status.	
📁 Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
	The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Smoking status - details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
📁 Family history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-251 link
	Family history	
📁 Family history record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10653 link
	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Family history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10151 link
	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13678 link
	The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13679 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link
	Details of signpost	
📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link
	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link
	Date of signpost	
📁 Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link
	Details of where the signpost is to.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service	

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link
Name of person signposted toFree Text		
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link
Role of person been signposted to.Free Text		
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link
The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text		
🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
📁 Reason for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
📁 Examination findings	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
Examination findings		
📁 Examination findings record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
The date the examination was performed.Date and time		
📁 Observations	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.		

📁 Blood pressure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
The person's blood pressure measurement		
📁 Systolic blood pressure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
Details of the person's systolic blood pressure		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|		
🟡 Value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13826 link
The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric		
🟡 Units of measure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13827 link
The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code		
📁 Site	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13829 link
The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13830 link
The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13831 link
Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
📁 Diastolic blood pressure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13867 link
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13868 link
The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|		
🟡 Value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13869 link
The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric		
🟡 Units of measure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13870 link
The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code		
📁 Site	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13871 link
The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken		
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link
The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |		
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link
Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text		
📁 Heart rate	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13859 link

The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13970   link

The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13971   link

The numeric value of heart rateNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13972   link

The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code

📁 Information and advice given   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-315   link

Information and advice given

🟡 Information and advice given   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10215   link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁 Distribution list   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-330   link

Distribution list

📁 Distribution list record entry   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10660   link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10230   link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10231   link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10232   link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 Organisation name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10233   link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

🟡 Relationship	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

📁 Plan and requested actions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Actions for professionals	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

---

🟡 ⇄ Cardiovascular Disease

prsb03-transaction-237 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 13:33:56

🟡 ← Cardiovascular Disease (GP)

prsb03-transaction-239 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 13:33:56

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy
             Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link

	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
🟡 Ethnicity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	
🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	

🟡 Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link

Details of the person's GP practice.

📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link

The legal information relating to the person.

📁 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link

The date the consent was takenDate

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link

The location of where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

🟡 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
	Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
	The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13451 link |

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13452 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| Consent for information sharing | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13575 link |

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

| Reason for consent not given | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13778 link |

Reason not given for consentFree text

| Performing professional | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11715 link |

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11716 link |

The name of the professional.Free text.

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11717 link |

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11718 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

| Speciality | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11719 link |

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11720 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11721 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11722 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| Person completing record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11723 link |

Details of the person completing the record.

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11724 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11725 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

└🟡 Safeguarding indicator   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13428   link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

└📁 Safeguarding concerns   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10171   link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

   └🟡 Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13756   link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

   └🟡 Free text   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13757   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

   └🟡 Comment   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10175   link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Referral details   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-105   link

The details of the referral.

└📁 Referral details record entry   **0 … ***   prsb03-dataelement-10917   link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  └📁 Reason for referral   **1 … 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10011   link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

    └🟡 Coded value   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13455   link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

    └🟡 Free text   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13456   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

  └🟡 Expectation of referral   **0 … ***   prsb03-dataelement-10699   link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

  └📁 Clinical urgency of referral   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10010   link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

    └🟡 Reason for urgency of referral   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10976   link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

  └📁 Referral to   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10008   link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

| 🟡 Name | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10977 link |

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

| 🟡 Role | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10978 link |

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10979 link |

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

| 🟡 Team | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10982 link |

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

| 🟡 Specialty | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10983 link |

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| 📁 Service | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-12412 link |

The service of where the referral is sent to.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13509 link |

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

| 🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13510 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Organisation | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10980 link |

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

| 🟡 Coded value | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13511 link |

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

| 🟡 Free text | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13512 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 🟡 Contact details | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10981 link |

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

| 📁 Contacts with professionals | **1 … 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-169 link |

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

| 📁 Contacts with professionals record entry | **1 … *** | prsb03-dataelement-10718 link |

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| 🟡 Date of contact | **1 … 1 Mandatory** | prsb03-dataelement-10069 link |

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

| 📁 Location of contact | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10075 link |

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Reason for service	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

🟡 Consultation method	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Clinician name	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Chaperone	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 History	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history		prsb03-dataelement-10130 link
	0 ... 1	

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

🟡 Clinical narrative	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link

The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

📁 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link

Details of the person's smoking status.

📁 Smoking status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link

Record of any drug/substance use by the person.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link

The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link

Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text

📁 Smoking record	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12489 link

Details of the person's smoking record

🟡 Overall smoking status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12490 link

Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

| 🟡 Date of quitting | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12491 link |

Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).Date and time

| 📁 Alcohol record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12498 link |

Details of a person's alcohol record

| 📁 Audit questionnaire | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12499 link |

Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

| 🟡 Date | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-12524 link |

Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.

Date and time

| 📁 AUDIT-C cluster | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12500 link |

AUDIT-C *questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

| 🟡 Frequency of consumption | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-12501 link |

How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year? 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.] 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.] 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.] 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.] 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

| 📁 Typical consumption cluster | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-12502 link |

Details of the person's typical consumption

| 🟡 Absolute value | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-12503 link |

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Integer (0 to n)

| 🟡 Categorical value | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-12504 link |

How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

🟡 Binge drinking

1 ... 1 Mandatory

prsb03-dataelement-12505 link

How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

0:Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 AUDIT-C total score

1 ... 1 Mandatory

prsb03-dataelement-12525 link

AUDIT-C *total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.* SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score) And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0) Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4) High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

📁 if AUDIT-C score >=5

0 ... *

prsb03-dataelement-12507 link

Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

🟡 Inability to stop

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-12511 link

How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Failed expectations

0 ... *

prsb03-dataelement-12512 link

How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

🟡 Morning drinking

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-12513 link

How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Guilt/ remorse

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-12514 link

How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

🟡 Loss of memory

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-12515 link

How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

0: Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

| Injuries | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12516 link |

Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

0: No [No occurrence.] 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.] 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]

| External concern | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12517 link |

Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

| AUDIT total score | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12518 link |

AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005] And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows: • 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence

| 📁 Family history | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-251 link |

Family history

| 📁 Family history record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10653 link |

This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| 📁 Family history | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10151 link |

The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13678 link |

The coded value for family historySNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13679 link |

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

| 📁 Investigation results | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-257 link |

Investigation results

| 📁 Investigation results record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10654 link |

This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

○ Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link

The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time

🗁 Investigation	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link

The investigation performed.

○ Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link

The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

○ Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🗁 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link

For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

○ Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link

The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

○ Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

○ Investigation Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14094 link

Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

🗁 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link

A structured set of information for each investigation result.

○ Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link

The value of the investigation result.Numeric

○ Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link

The units of the investigation result.UCUM code

○ Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link

The reference range for the investigation result.Free text

○ Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal

🗁 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

🗁 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

○ Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

🗁 Signpost to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

📁 Reason for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link

Reason for signposting

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link

Free textFree text

📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link

The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text

📁 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link

Examination findings

📁 Examination findings record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link

This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link

📁 Observations	The date the examination was performed.Date and time **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
📁 Height/length	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation. **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
🟡 Coded value	The person's height and length measurement **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
🟡 Value	The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)| **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
🟡 Units of measure	The value of the observation.Numeric **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
📁 Weight	The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
🟡 Coded value	The person's weight in kgs **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
🟡 Value	The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)| **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13816 link
🟡 Units of measure	The value of the person's weightNumeric **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13818 link
📁 BMI	The units of measure for weightUCUM code **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13819 link
🟡 Coded value	The person's BMI calculation **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13820 link
🟡 Value	The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)| **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13821 link
🟡 Units of measure	The value of the person's BMINumeric **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13822 link
📁 Blood pressure	The units of measure for BMIUCUM code **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13823 link
📁 Systolic blood pressure	The person's blood pressure measurement **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13824 link
🟡 Coded value	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure **0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13825 link
	The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|	

🟡 Value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13826 link

The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13827 link

The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code

📁 Site   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13829 link

The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13830 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13831 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Diastolic blood pressure   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13867 link

🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13868 link

The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

🟡 Value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13869 link

The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13870 link

The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code

📁 Site   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13871 link

The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13872 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13873 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Heart rate   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13859 link

The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13970 link

The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

🟡 Value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13971 link

The numeric value of heart rateNumeric

🟡 Units of measure   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13972 link

The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code

📁 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
Details of the person's assessments		
📁 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Assessment scale	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link
Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.		
🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
The date the assessment was done.Date and time.		
🟡 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text		
🟡 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
The summary of the assessmentFree text		
📁 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
Details of the structured assessment.		
🟡 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT		
🟡 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
The structured assessment score.Free text.		
🟡 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
The structured assessment value.Numeric		
🟡 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
The total global score from the assessment.Free text		
🟡 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.		
🟡 Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
Allergies and adverse reactions		
📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10186	link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10182	link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13441	link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13442	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10658	link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10190	link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10183	link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13556	link

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13557	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Severity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10184	link

A description of the severity of the reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13558	link

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13559	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Certainty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10185	link

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13560	link

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13561 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

🟡 Evidence   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

🟡 Date first experienced   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

🟡 Allergy end date   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

📁 Information and advice given   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-315 link

Information and advice given

🟡 Information and advice given   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁 Distribution list   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

📁 Distribution list record entry   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 Organisation name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

🟡 Relationship	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

📁 Plan and requested actions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Actions for professionals	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇌ Contraception		prsb03-transaction-240 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:03:54

🟡 ← Contraception (GP)		prsb03-transaction-242 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:03:54

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id

📁 **Person demographics**	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
	The person's details and contact information.	
📁 **Person name**	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
	Details of the person's name	
🟡 **Person full name**	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
🟡 **Date of birth**	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
🟡 **Gender**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	
🟡 **NHS number**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
🟡 **Other identifier**	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
📁 **Person's address**	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
🟡 **Address line 1**	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	
🟡 **Address line 2**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
🟡 **Address line 3**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3	
🟡 **Address line 4**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4	
🟡 **Address line 5**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5	
🟡 **Postcode**	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address	
📁 **Person's contact details**	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
	Details of the person's contact information.	
📁 **Person's telephone number details**	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
	The person's telephone number details	

🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use	
🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.	
📁 GP practice	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
📁 GP practice record entry	**1 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
📁 Legal information	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
📁 Location	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for treatment record	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
🟡 Location of document	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
📁 Performing professional	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
🟡 Name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟡 Reason for consent not given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11722 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| Person completing record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11723 link |

Details of the person completing the record.

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11724 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11725 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11726 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11727 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11728 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11729 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11730 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11731 link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

| Consent relating to child | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10422 link |

Details of the person's consent relating to child

| Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11732 link |

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

| Location | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11733 link |

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13674 link |

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13675 link |

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

| Consent relating to child | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13576 link |

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟡 Safeguarding indicator	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Referral details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

📁 Referral details record entry	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Expectation of referral	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

└📁Clinical urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

└🟠 Reason for urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

└📁Referral to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

└🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

└🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

└🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

└🟠 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

└🟠 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

└📁Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

└🟠Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

└🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└📁Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

└🟠Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

└🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└🟠Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

| 📁 Contacts with professionals | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-169 link |

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

| └📁 Contacts with professionals record entry | 1 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10718 link |

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| └🟡 Date of contact | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-10069 link |

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

| └📁 Location of contact | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10075 link |

The location where the contact took place.

| └🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13513 link |

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

| └🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13514 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| └🟡 Reason for service | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13751 link |

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

| └🟡 Consultation method | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10071 link |

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

| └🟡 Service | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10074 link |

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

| └🟡 Person accompanying patient | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10079 link |

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

| └🟡 Organisation name | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-10706 link |

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

| └🟡 Organisation address | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10713 link |

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

| └🟡 Organisation contact details | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10707 link |

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

| └🟡 Reason for non-provision of service | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10708 link |

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

Clinician name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Chaperone	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

History	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Clinical Summary	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

Clinical narrative	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

Social context	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-136 link

The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10040 link

Details of the person's smoking status.

Smoking status	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13283 link

Record of any drug/substance use by the person.

Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13284 link

The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

⬤ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

⬤ Smoking status - details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link

Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text

📁 Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

⬤ Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

⬤ Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

⬤ Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

⬤ Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

⬤ Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

⬤ Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

⬤ Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

⬤ Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

⬤ Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

└📁Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
	The contact details of where been signposted toFree text	
	Reason for signposting	
└🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
	Free textFree text	
└📁Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text	
📁Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
	Examination findings	
└📁Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
└🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
└📁Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
└📁Height/ length	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
	The person's height and length measurement	
└🟡Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13812 link
	The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|	
└🟡 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13813 link
	The value of the observation.Numeric	
└🟡Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13817 link
	The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code	
└📁Weight	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13814 link
	The person's weight in kgs	
└🟡Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13815 link
	The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|	
└🟡 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13816 link
	The value of the person's weightNumeric	
└🟡Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13818 link
	The units of measure for weightUCUM code	
└📁BMI	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13819 link
	The person's BMI calculation	

| Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13820 link |

The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

| Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13821 link |

The value of the person's BMINumeric

| Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13822 link |

The units of measure for BMIUCUM code

| Blood pressure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13823 link |

The person's blood pressure measurement

| Systolic blood pressure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13824 link |

Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

| Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13825 link |

The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

| Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13826 link |

The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric

| Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13827 link |

The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code

| Site | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13829 link |

The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

| Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13830 link |

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

| Free text | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13831 link |

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

| Diastolic blood pressure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13867 link |

| Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13868 link |

The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

| Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13869 link |

The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric

| Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13870 link |

The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code

| Site | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13871 link |

The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13872 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13873 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Assessments	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-262 link

Details of the person's assessments

📁 Assessments record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link

This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟠 Assessment scale	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link

Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.

🟠 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link

The date the assessment was done.Date and time.

🟠 Assessment type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link

The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text

🟠 Assessment summary	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link

The summary of the assessmentFree text

📁 Structured assessment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link

Details of the structured assessment.

🟠 Structured assessment name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link

Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT

🟠 Assessment score	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link

The structured assessment score.Free text.

🟠 Assessment value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link

The structured assessment value.Numeric

🟠 Global score	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link

The total global score from the assessment.Free text

🟠 Subscale score	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link

The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.

⬤ Subscale value	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link

The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric

| 📁 Allergies and adverse reactions | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-282 link |

Allergies and adverse reactions

| 📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10657 link |

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| ⬤ Type of reaction | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10186 link |

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

| 📁 Causative agent | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-10182 link |

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

| ⬤ Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13441 link |

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

| ⬤ Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13442 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Reaction details cluster | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10658 link |

Details of the reaction.

| ⬤ Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10190 link |

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

| 📁 Description of reaction | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10183 link |

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

| ⬤ Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13556 link |

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

| ⬤ Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13557 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Severity | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10184 link |

A description of the severity of the reaction.

| ⬤ Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13558 link |

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Certainty	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

🟡 Evidence	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

🟡 Date first experienced	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

🟡 Allergy end date	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

📁 Medications and medical devices	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link

Medications and medical devices

📁 Medication item entry	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

📁 Medication item cluster	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link

Medication item cluster

🟡 Date	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

📁 Medication name	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link

May be generic name or brand name.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link

The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Form	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link

The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Quantity supplied	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

Value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

Unit of measure	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

Route	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Site	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

Supply type	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

Batch number	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link

The batch number of the product.

Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Dose directions description	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

└📁Structured dose direction cluster

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

└🟠Structured dose amount

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10554 link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

└🟠Structured dose timing

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10555 link

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

└🟠Dose direction duration

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

└🟠Additional instructions

0 ... *

prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

└🟠Matters identified during discussion

1 ... * Mandatory

prsb03-dataelement-13753 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

└📁Course details cluster

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10561 link

Details of the overall course of medication.

└🟠Indication **0 ... 1**

prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

📁 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link

Information and advice given

🟡 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

📁 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 Organisation name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

🟡 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

| Plan and requested actions record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10661 link |

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| Actions for professionals | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10436 link |

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

| Actions for person or their carer | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10437 link |

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

⇌ Sore Throat Testing

prsb03-transaction-243 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:19:12

← Sore Throat Testing (GP)

prsb03-transaction-245 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:19:12

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
Person full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link

Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link

Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link

Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link

Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link

Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link

Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

Details of the person's contact information.

📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link

The person's telephone number details

🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101 link

Details of the person's GP practice.

📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁 Legal information | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-520 link

The legal information relating to the person.

📁 Consent for treatment record | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10420 link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

🟡 Date | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13457 link

The date the consent was takenDate

📁 Location | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13459 link

The location of where the consent was taken.

🟡 Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13460 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡 Free text | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13461 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Consent for treatment record | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13574 link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

🟡 Location of document | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13777 link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

📁 Performing professional | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13462 link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

🟡 Name | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13463 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13464 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13465 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13466 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

| 🟡 Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13471 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13472 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13473 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13474 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13475 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13476 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| 🟡 Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13477 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| 🟡 Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13478 link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

| 📁 Consent for information sharing | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10421 link |

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

| 🟡 Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11713 link |

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

| 📁 Location | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11714 link |

The location where the consent was taken.

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13451 link |

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

| 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13452 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 🟡 Consent for information sharing | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13575 link |

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

| 🟡 Reason for consent not given | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13778 link |

Reason not given for consentFree text

| 📁 Performing professional | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11715 link |

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

| 🟡 Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11716 link |

The name of the professional.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11717 link |

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11718 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

| 🟡 Speciality | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11719 link |

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11720 link |

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11721 link |

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

| 🟡 Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11722 link |

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

| 📁 Person completing record | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11723 link |

Details of the person completing the record.

| 🟡 Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11724 link |

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11725 link |

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| 🟡 Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11726 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| 🟡 Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11727 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| 📁 Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11728 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| 🟡 Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11729 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| 🟡 Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11730 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| 🟡 Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11731 link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10422	link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11732	link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11733	link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13674	link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13675	link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13576	link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11734	link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11735	link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11736	link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11737	link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11738	link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11739	link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11740	link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11741	link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11742	link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11743	link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

   🟡 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

   🟡 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

   🟡 Specialty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

   📁Organisation   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

   🟡 Professional identifier   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

   🟡 Date completed   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

   🟡 Contact details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁Safeguarding   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁Safeguarding concerns   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

   🟡 Safeguarding indicator   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

   📁Safeguarding concerns   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

   🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

   🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

   🟡 Comment   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁Referral details   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

   📁Referral details record entry   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟠 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟠 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Expectation of referral   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟠 Reason for urgency of referral   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🟠 Name   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10977 link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟠 Role   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟠 Grade   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟠 Team   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟠 Specialty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟠 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟠 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁Organisation	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10980	link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13511	link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Contact details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10981	link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

📁Contacts with professionals	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-169	link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

📁Contacts with professionals record entry	**1 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10718	link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of contact	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10069	link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

📁Location of contact	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10075	link

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13513	link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13514	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Reason for service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13751	link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

🟡 Consultation method	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10071	link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10074	link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10079	link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706	link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Clinician name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

📁 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link

Free text

📁 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in

free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

| └ 🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13787 link |

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

| └ 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13788 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| 📁 Clinical Summary | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-247 link |

Clinical Summary

| └ 🟡 Clinical narrative | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10150 link |

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

| 📁 Investigation results | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-257 link |

Investigation results

| └ 📁 Investigation results record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10654 link |

This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| └ 🟡 Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10157 link |

The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time

| └ 📁 Investigation | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-10160 link |

The investigation performed.

| └ 🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13525 link |

The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

| └ 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13526 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| └ 📁 Investigation result | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10161 link |

For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

| └ 🟡 Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13527 link |

The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

| └ 🟡 Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13528 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| └ 🟡 Investigation Method | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-14094 link |

Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

| └ 📁 Structured investigation result | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12415 link |

A structured set of information for each investigation result.

| └ 🟡 Value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12416 link |

The value of the investigation result.Numeric

🟡 Units of measure	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link

The units of the investigation result.UCUM code

🟡 Reference ranges	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link

The reference range for the investigation result.Free text

🟡 Abnormal indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal

📁 Signpost details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
📁 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
📁 Examination findings	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
Examination findings		
📁 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
The date the examination was performed.Date and time		
📁 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.		
📁 Observations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |		
🟡 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13832 link
The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate		
🟡 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13833 link
The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code		
🟡 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13848 link
The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |		
🟡 Interpretation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13843 link
The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Height/length	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13761 link
The person's height and length measurement		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13812 link

The coded value for height/lengthSNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

| 🟡 Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13813 link |

The value of the observation.Numeric

| 🟡 Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13817 link |

The units of measure for height/lengthUCUM code

| 📁 Weight | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13814 link |

The person's weight in kgs

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13815 link |

The coded value of weightSNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

| 🟡 Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13816 link |

The value of the person's weightNumeric

| 🟡 Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13818 link |

The units of measure for weightUCUM code

| 📁 BMI | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13819 link |

The person's BMI calculation

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13820 link |

The coded value of BMISNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

| 🟡 Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13821 link |

The value of the person's BMINumeric

| 🟡 Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13822 link |

The units of measure for BMIUCUM code

| 📁 Blood pressure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13823 link |

The person's blood pressure measurement

| 📁 Systolic blood pressure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13824 link |

Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13825 link |

The coded value for systolic blood pressureSNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

| 🟡 Value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13826 link |

The value of the systolic blood pressure readingNumeric

| 🟡 Units of measure | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13827 link |

The units of measure for systolic blood pressureUCUM code

| 📁 Site | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13829 link |

The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken

| 🟡 Coded value | 0 … 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13830 link |

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

    🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13831   link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Diastolic blood pressure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13867   link

    🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13868   link

The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

    🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13869   link

The value of the diastolic blood pressure readingNumeric

    🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13870   link

The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressureUCUM code

    📁 Site   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13871   link

The anatomical site at where the blood pressure is taken

    🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13872   link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

    🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13873   link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

📁 Heart rate   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13859   link

The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

    🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13970   link

The coded value for heart rateSNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

    🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13971   link

The numeric value of heart rateNumeric

    🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13972   link

The units of measure for heart rateUCUM code

📁 Temperature   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14235   link

The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

    🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14236   link

The coded value for tempretureSNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

    🟡 Value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14237   link

The value of the person tempretureNumeric

    🟡 Units of measure   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14238   link

The units of measure for the persons tempretureUCUM code

📁**Oxygen saturation**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14239 link

The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

🟠 **Coded value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14240 link

The coded value for Oxygen saturationSNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

🟠 **Value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14241 link

The value for the persons oxygen saturationNumeric

🟠 **Units of measure**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14242 link

The units of measure for oxygen saturationUCUM code

📁**Pain score**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14243 link

The pain score for the person

🟠 **Coded value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14244 link

The coded value for pain scoreSNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

🟠 **Value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14245 link

The value for the pain scoreNumeric

🟠 **Units of measure**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14246 link

The units of measure for pain scoreUCUM

📁**Level of conciousness**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14247 link

Person's level of arousal and awareness

🟠 **Coded value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14249 link

Coded value for level of consciousness

SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

🟠 **Value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14251 link

Value of the level of consciousnessNumeric

🟠 **Units of measure**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14252 link

Unit of measure for level of consciousnessUCUM

📁**Respiratory rate**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14248 link

Number of breaths you take per minute

🟠 **Coded value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14254 link

Coded value for respiratory rate SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |

🟠 **Value**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14255 link

Value for respiratory rateNumeric

🟠 **Unit of measure**   **0 … 1**   prsb03-dataelement-14256 link

Unit of measure of respiratory rate UCUM code

National early warning score (NEWS 2)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13861 link

The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

Coded value total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13862 link

The coded value for NEWS 2 total scoreSNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

Value for total score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13863 link

The actual NEWS 2 score.Numeric

Coded value subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13864 link

Coded value for the subscoreSNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) | 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |

Subscore	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13865 link

Subscore from each NEWS2 observationNumeric

Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link

Details of the person's assessments

Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link

This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Assessment scale	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12962 link

Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.

Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link

The date the assessment was done.Date and time.

Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link

The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text

Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link

The summary of the assessmentFree text

Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link

Details of the structured assessment.

🟡 Structured assessment name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link

Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT

🟡 Assessment score	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link

The structured assessment score.Free text.

🟡 Assessment value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link

The structured assessment value.Numeric

🟡 Global score	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link

The total global score from the assessment.Free text

🟡 Subscale score	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link

The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.

🟡 Subscale value	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link

The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent	1 … 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link

A description of the severity of the reaction.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

🟡 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

🟡 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

🟡 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

📁 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link

Medications and medical devices

📁 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

📁 Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link

Medication item cluster

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

📁 Medication name	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes	
🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Form	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |	
🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Quantity supplied	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10539 link
	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text	
🟡 Value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-14271 link
	The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value	
🟡 Unit of measure	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-14272 link
	Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code	
📁 Route	0 … *	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Site	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
🟡 Coded value	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |	
🟡 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text	
🟡 Supply type	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13754 link
	A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)	
📁 Batch number	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13789 link
	The batch number of the product.	

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13790 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

📁 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🟡 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

🟡 Additional instructions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

🟡 Matters identified during discussion	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13753 link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

└📁Course details cluster	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link

Details of the overall course of medication.

└🟡 Indication	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

📁Information and advice given	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-315 link

Information and advice given

└🟡 Information and advice given	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

📁Distribution list	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-330 link

Distribution list

└📁Distribution list record entry	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└🟡 Name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

└🟡 Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

└🟡 Grade	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

└🟡 Organisation name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

└🟡 Team	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

└🟡 Relationship	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

└ 📁 Plan and requested actions record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└ 🟡 Actions for professionals	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

└ 🟡 Actions for person or their carer	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

---

🟡 ⇄ Palliative Care

prsb03-transaction-246 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:29:16

🟡 ← Palliative Care (GP)

prsb03-transaction-248 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-08 14:29:16

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy
                   Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link

The person's details and contact information.

└ 📁 Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link

Details of the person's name

└ 🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link

The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

└ 🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link

The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

└ 🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link

	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
🟡 NHS number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10879	link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number		
🟡 Other identifier	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10880	link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)		
📁 Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881	link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
🟡 Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082	link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1		
🟡 Address line 2	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13083	link
	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2		
🟡 Address line 3	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13084	link
	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3		
🟡 Address line 4	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13085	link
	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4		
🟡 Address line 5	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13086	link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5		
🟡 Postcode	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13087	link
	The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address		
📁 Person's contact details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-13804	link
	Details of the person's contact information.		
📁 Person's telephone number details	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10883	link
	The person's telephone number details		
🟡 Person's telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13808	link
	The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
🟡 Person's telephone number type	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13805	link
	The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
🟡 Preference of telephone number	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13809	link
	The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
📁 GP practice	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-101	link

	Details of the person's GP practice.	
📁 GP practice record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
🟡 GP practice identifier	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)	
📁 Legal information	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
📁 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
	Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
🟡 Date	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
	The date the consent was takenDate	
📁 Location	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
	The location of where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for treatment record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
🟡 Location of document	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
	The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
	The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

└📁Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468	link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

└🟡Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469	link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

└📁Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470	link

Details of the person completing the record.

└🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471	link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

└🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472	link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

└🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473	link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

└🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474	link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└📁Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475	link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

└🟡Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476	link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

└🟡Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477	link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

└🟡Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478	link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

└📁Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421	link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

└🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713	link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

└📁Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714	link

The location where the consent was taken.

└🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13451	link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟠 Free text	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13452	link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Consent for information sharing	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13575	link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟠 Reason for consent not given	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-13778	link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁 Performing professional	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11715	link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟠 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11716	link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟠 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11717	link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟠 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11718	link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟠 Speciality	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11719	link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟠 Professional identifier	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11720	link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11721	link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11722	link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11723	link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟠 Name	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11724	link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟠 Role	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11725	link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟠 Grade	0 … 1	prsb03-dataelement-11726	link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁Organisation	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11730 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11731 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁Consent relating to child	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-10422 link

Details of the person's consent relating to child

🟡 Date	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11732 link

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

📁Location	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11733 link

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

🟡 Coded value	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-13674 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

🟡 Free text	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-13675 link

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

🟡 Consent relating to child	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-13576 link

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

📁Performing professional	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11734 link

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

🟡 Name	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11735 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11736 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡 Grade	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11737 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	0 … 1		prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

└🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

└📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

└🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

└📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

└🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

└🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

└🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

└🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

└📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

└🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

└🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

└🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

└📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

└🟡 Safeguarding indicator	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

🟠	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y		
└🟠 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10171	link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.		
└🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13756	link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108	Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)			
└🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13757	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
└🟡 Comment	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10175	link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
📁 Referral details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-105	link
	The details of the referral.		
└📁 Referral details record entry	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10917	link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
└📁 Reason for referral	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10011	link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text		
└🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13455	link
	The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|		
└🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13456	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
└🟡 Expectation of referral	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10699	link
	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text		
└📁 Clinical urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10010	link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral		
└🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10976	link
	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text		
└📁 Referral to	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10008	link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
└🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977	link

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text

🟡 Role

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10978 link

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Grade

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10979 link

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text

🟡 Team

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10982 link

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.

🟡 Specialty

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10983 link

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

📁 Service

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-12412 link

The service of where the referral is sent to.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13509 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13510 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10980 link

The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13511 link

The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13512 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Contact details

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10981 link

The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.

📁 Contacts with professionals

1 ... 1 Mandatory   prsb03-dataelement-169 link

The details of the person's contact with a professional.

📁 Contacts with professionals record entry

1 ... *   prsb03-dataelement-10718 link

This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date of contact

1 ... 1 Mandatory   prsb03-dataelement-10069 link

Date and time of the contact.Date and time.

📁 Location of contact

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

🟡 Coded value   0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13513 link

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Reason for service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13751 link

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

🟡 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

🟡 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Person accompanying patient	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10079 link

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

🟡 Organisation name	1 ... 1 **Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10706 link

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

🟡 Organisation address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10713 link

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

🟡 Organisation contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10707 link

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

🟡 Reason for non-provision of service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10708 link

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

🟡 Clinician name	1 ... 1 **Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10709 link

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10710 link

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

🟡 Chaperone	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10712 link

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

🟡 Person collecting the medicine	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13783 link

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Free text

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10711 link

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁 Presenting complaints or issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-210 link

Presenting complaints or issues

📁 Presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13784 link

The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13785 link

The coded value for presenting complaint or issueSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13786 link

Free text

📁 History	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

📁 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

🟡 Clinical narrative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁 Signpost details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13973 link

Details of signpost

📁 Signpost details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13974 link

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13975 link

Date of signpost

📁 Signpost to	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13976 link

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

🟡 Name	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13977 link

Name of person signposted toFree Text

🟡 Role	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13978 link

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

🟡 Grade	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13979 link

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link

The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Specialty	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link

The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

📁 Service	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link

The service of where been signposted to.

🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link

The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Organisation	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link

Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text

🟡 Contact details	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link

The contact details of where been signposted toFree text

📁 Reason for signpost	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link

Reason for signposting

🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link

Free textFree text

📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link

The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-282 link

Allergies and adverse reactions

📁 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10657   link

This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Type of reaction   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10186   link

The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

📁 Causative agent   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10182   link

The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13441   link

The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13442   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Reaction details cluster   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10658   link

Details of the reaction.

🟡 Date   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10190   link

The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time

📁 Description of reaction   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10183   link

A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13556   link

The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13557   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Severity   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10184   link

A description of the severity of the reaction.

🟡 Coded value   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13558   link

The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity

🟡 Free text   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13559   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Certainty   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10185   link

A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link

The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text

Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text

Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)Date and time

Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 link

The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time

Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link

Medications and medical devices

Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link

Medication item cluster

Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link

The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time

Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link

May be generic name or brand name.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link

The coded value for medication namedm+d: any code from the VTM, VMP, AMP, VMPP and AMPP concept classes

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link

The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link

The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |

Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Quantity supplied

1 ... 1 Mandatory   prsb03-dataelement-10539 link

The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unitFree text

🟡 Value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-14271 link

The value of the quantity suppliedEnumerated value

🟡 Unit of measure

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-14272 link

Unit of measure of quantity suppliedUCUM code

📁 Route

0 ... *   prsb03-dataelement-10538 link

The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13655 link

The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13656 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁 Site

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10540 link

The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13657 link

The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

Free text field to be used when code is not availableFree text

🟡 Supply type

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13754 link

A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)

📁 Batch number

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13789 link

The batch number of the product.

🟡 Coded value

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13790 link

The coded value for the batch numberFMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

🟡 Free text

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-13791 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Dose directions description

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-10544 link

Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text

📁 Structured dose

0 ... 1   prsb03-dataelement-11639 link

direction cluster

A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

└─● Structured dose amount   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10554   link

A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

└─● Structured dose timing   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10555   link

A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

●Dose direction duration   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10548   link

Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://simplifier.net/guide/DoseSyntaxImplementationGuidanceforFHIRR4/Home

└─● Additional instructions   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10545   link

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

└─● Matters identified during discussion   **1 ... * Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-13753   link

Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication. Coded text using the following descriptors: a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/formulation i. other - free text option

└─📁Course details cluster   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10561   link

Details of the overall course of medication.

└─● Indication   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10546   link

Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text

└─● Anticipatory medicines/ equipment   **0 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-14023   link

Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text

| 📁Information and advice given | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-315 link |

Information and advice given

| └🟡Information and advice given | **0 … *** | prsb03-dataelement-10215 link |

The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

Free text

| 📁Distribution list | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-330 link |

Distribution list

| └📁Distribution list record entry | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10660 link |

This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| └🟡 Name | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10230 link |

The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text

| └🟡 Role | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10231 link |

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

| └🟡 Grade | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10232 link |

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

| └🟡Organisation name | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10233 link |

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

| └🟡 Team | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10234 link |

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

| └🟡 Relationship | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13793 link |

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

| 📁Plan and requested actions | **0 … 1** | prsb03-dataelement-535 link |

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

└📁Plan and requested actions record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

0 ... *

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

    └🟡 Actions for professionals

prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

0 ... *

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

    └🟡 Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

0 ... *

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 ⇄ Hepatitis C

prsb03-transaction-249 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-11 10:39:07

🟡 ← Hepatitis C (GP)

prsb03-transaction-251 link

Version / effective date   2.1 - 2021-02-11 10:39:07

Actor   Sender (organization) Pharmacy

             Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations   Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1*(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)*

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁Person demographics	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
└📁Person name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
└🟡 Person full name	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name		
└🟡 Date of birth	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date		
└🟡 Gender	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code		
└🟡 Ethnicity	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category		

NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Person's address	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link

Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

Address line 1	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link

Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link

Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link

Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link

Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link

Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link

The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address

Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link

Details of the person's contact information.

Person's telephone number details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link

The person's telephone number details

Person's telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13808 link

The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Person's telephone number type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13805 link

The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use

Preference of telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13809 link

The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link

The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)

📁**GP practice**   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-101   link

Details of the person's GP practice.

📁**GP practice record entry**   **1 ... ***   prsb03-dataelement-10643   link

This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

🟡**GP practice identifier**   **1 ... 1 Mandatory**   prsb03-dataelement-10001   link

The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

📁**Legal information**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-520   link

The legal information relating to the person.

📁**Consent for treatment record**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-10420   link

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

🟡**Date**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13457   link

The date the consent was takenDate

📁**Location**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13459   link

The location of where the consent was taken.

🟡**Coded value**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13460   link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟡**Free text**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13461   link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡**Consent for treatment record**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13574   link

Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text

🟡**Location of document**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13777   link

The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL

📁**Performing professional**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13462   link

The professional who took the consent for treatment.

🟡**Name**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13463   link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟡**Role**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13464   link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟡**Grade**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13465   link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡**Speciality**   **0 ... 1**   prsb03-dataelement-13466   link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13468 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13469 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13470 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13471 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13472 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13473 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13474 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13475 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13476 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13477 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13478 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10421 link

Details of the person's consent for information sharing

🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11713 link

The date when the consent was givenDate and time

📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11714 link

The location where the consent was taken.

🟠 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13451 link

The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

🟠 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13452 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟠 Consent for information sharing	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text

🟠 Reason for consent not given	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13778 link

Reason not given for consentFree text

📁 Performing professional	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11715 link

The professional who took the consent for information sharing

🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11716 link

The name of the professional.Free text.

🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11717 link

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

🟠 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11718 link

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟠 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11719 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟠 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11720 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11721 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟠 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11722 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11723 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟠 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11724 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟠 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11725 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

| Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11726 link |

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

| Specialty | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11727 link |

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

| Organisation | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11728 link |

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

| Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11729 link |

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

| Date completed | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11730 link |

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

| Contact details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11731 link |

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

| Consent relating to child | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10422 link |

Details of the person's consent relating to child

| Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11732 link |

The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.Date and time

| Location | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11733 link |

The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13674 link |

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13675 link |

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

| Consent relating to child | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13576 link |

The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.Free text

| Performing professional | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11734 link |

The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11735 link |

The name of the professional.Free text.

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11736 link |

The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

| Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-11737 link |

The grade of the professional.Free text

🟡 Speciality	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11738 link

The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11739 link

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11740 link

The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11741 link

Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

📁 Person completing record	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11742 link

Details of the person completing the record.

🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11743 link

The name of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11744 link

The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11745 link

The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.

🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11746 link

The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11747 link

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🟡 Professional identifier	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11748 link

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

🟡 Date completed	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11749 link

The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-11750 link

Contact details of the person completing the record.

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

📁 Safeguarding	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-271 link

The safeguarding details of the person.

📁 Safeguarding concerns	**0 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link

Details of safeguarding concerns

🟡 Safeguarding indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13428 link

Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10171 link

Identified safeguarding concerns.

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13756 link

The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13757 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10175 link

Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text

📁 Referral details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-105 link

The details of the referral.

📁 Referral details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10917 link

This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

📁 Reason for referral	1 ... 1 **Mandatory**		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link

The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text

🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13455 link

The coded value for reason for referralSNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13456 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

🟡 Expectation of referral	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10699 link

A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.Free text

📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link

The details of the clinical urgency of referral

🟡 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text

📁 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
🟡 Name	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
🟡 Role	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
🟡 Grade	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
🟡 Team	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
🟡 Specialty	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
🟡 Coded value	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
	The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Contact details	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁 Contacts with professionals	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	**1 ... ***	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date of contact	**1 ... 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10069 link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.	
📁 Location of contact	**0 ... 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10075 link

The location where the contact took place.

| └● Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13513 link |

The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

| ● Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13514 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| └● Reason for service | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13751 link |

The reason why the person has been offered the serviceFree text

| └● Consultation method | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10071 link |

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

| └● Service | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10074 link |

The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

| └● Person accompanying patient | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10079 link |

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

| └● Organisation name | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-10706 link |

The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the serviceNHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

| └● Organisation address | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10713 link |

The name of the organisation, including the identifier.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

| └● Organisation contact details | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10707 link |

The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.Free text

| └● Reason for non-provision of service | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10708 link |

The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.Free text

| └● Clinician name | 1 ... 1 Mandatory | prsb03-dataelement-10709 link |

The name of the person providing the service.Free text

| └● Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10710 link |

The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

| └● Chaperone | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-10712 link |

The name of any chaperone(s).Free text

| └● Professional identifier | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-10711 link |

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

📁History	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-226 link

History

└📁Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10130 link

The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

└🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13787 link

The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health historySNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

└🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13788 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

📁Clinical Summary	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-247 link

Clinical Summary

└🟡 Clinical narrative	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10150 link

A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.Free text

📁Investigation results	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-257 link

Investigation results

└📁Investigation results record entry	**0 … ***	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link

This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

└🟡 Date	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link

The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time

└📁Investigation	**1 … 1 Mandatory**	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link

The investigation performed.

└🟡 Coded value	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link

The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

└🟡 Free text	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

└📁Investigation result	**0 … 1**	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link

For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

| Coded value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13527 link |

The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

| Free text | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13528 link |

Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text

| Investigation Method | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-14094 link |

Method used in carrying out investigationCoded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test

| Structured investigation result | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12415 link |

A structured set of information for each investigation result.

| Value | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12416 link |

The value of the investigation result.Numeric

| Units of measure | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12417 link |

The units of the investigation result.UCUM code

| Reference ranges | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12418 link |

The reference range for the investigation result.Free text

| Abnormal indicator | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-12419 link |

Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal

| Signpost details | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13973 link |

Details of signpost

| Signpost details record entry | 0 ... * | prsb03-dataelement-13974 link |

This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

| Date | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13975 link |

Date of signpost

| Signpost to | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13976 link |

Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

| Name | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13977 link |

Name of person signposted toFree Text

| Role | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13978 link |

Role of person been signposted to.Free Text

| Grade | 0 ... 1 | prsb03-dataelement-13979 link |

The grade of the person been signposted to.Free text

🟡 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13980 link
The team or department of the person been signposted to.Free text		
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13981 link
The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13982 link
The service of where been signposted to.		
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13983 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13984 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13985 link
Name of organisation been signposted to. Free text		
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13987 link
The contact details of where been signposted toFree text		
📁 Reason for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13988 link
Reason for signposting		
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13990 link
Free textFree text		
📁 Clinical urgency for signpost	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13991 link
The details of the clinical urgency of signpost Free text		
📁 Information and advice given	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-315 link
Information and advice given		
🟡 Information and advice given	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10215 link
The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment. Free text		
📁 Distribution list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-330 link
Distribution list		
📁 Distribution list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10660 link
This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10230 link
The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.Free text		

🟡 Role | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10231 link

If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.

Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

🟡 Grade | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10232 link

The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.Free text

🟡 Organisation name | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10233 link

The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

🟡 Team | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-10234 link

Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.Free text

🟡 Relationship | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-13793 link

The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parentFHIR value set : - Related person

📁 Plan and requested actions | **0 ... 1** | prsb03-dataelement-535 link

The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

📁 Plan and requested actions record entry | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10661 link

This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🟡 Actions for professionals | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10436 link

Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

🟡 Actions for person or their carer | **0 ... *** | prsb03-dataelement-10437 link

For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.Free text

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 *LOINC* 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 *Snomed-CT* 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date

5 Publication for scenario

⬛ This is a scenario publication: Transfers of care

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.32 (Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.213 (Single Community Pharmacy Standard)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.214 (Pharmacy Record)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.215 (Medication Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.216 (Medication Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.218 (New Medicine Service)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.219 (New Medicine Service (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.220 (Appliance Use Review)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.221 (Appliance Use Review (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.222 (Vaccination Administration)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.223 (Vaccination Administration (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.224 (CPCS - Emergency Supply)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.225 (CPCS - Emergency Supply (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.226 (CPCS - Minor Illness)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.227 (CPCS - Minor Illness (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.231 (Smoking Cessation)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.233 (Smoking Cessation (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.234 (Hypertension Case Finding)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.236 (Hypertension Case Finding (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.237 (Cardiovascular Disease)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.239 (Cardiovascular Disease (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.240 (Contraception)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.242 (Contraception (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.243 (Sore Throat Testing)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.245 (Sore Throat Testing (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.246 (Palliative Care)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.248 (Palliative Care (GP))
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.249 (Hepatitis C)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.251 (Hepatitis C (GP))